

474

W

M. Melius et al.

56

CHAMBER

B
Ch
Sextants
Sp3

Comprising Bl
Horsbu
1

STAFF
Paper, Quil
Pen
1

NEW BEDFORD

Free Public Library



Number,

Access. No. 26389

PRESENTED BY

Wm. W. Crofts

Ship Massachusetts
Log Book

1851

56



Sugar 1

Beef ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~

Beans 1

Bread ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~

) Pork ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~

Rice 1

Molass ~~||||~~

^{Shells 4}
Flour ~~||||~~ ~~||||~~

Ship Massachusetts 1851

Friday Dec the 5th

First part of this day went on board took the ^{anchor} ~~gun~~ and stood to sea at 4 p.m. discharged the Pilot ship steering south with all sail out with The N.E.W. at 4th finished stowing the anchor and chose watch on middle part wind and weather much the same latter part busy shooting last ship steering S.E. Long 69 53 no shot

Saturday Dec the 6th

This day commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather at 4 breacing on took in the Light Tails and reefed the mizzen top sail Ship steering S.E. wind from the North middle part breacing on at 2 blew down and reefed the top sail Tacked the fore and mainsail latter part a gale from the N.W. and squally Long Lat 38.25

Sunday Dec the 7th

These 24 hours commences with a gale from the N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. under double reef top sails one ship in sight to windward middle & latter part much the same Long Lat

Monday Dec the 8th

First part of this day commences with thick and squally weather ship steering E by S at one set the main top sail singled reefed at 4 P.m. double reefed it again middle part more moderate made all sail latter part busy setting up the head stays Long Lat

Tuesday Dec the 9th

This day commences with light air and calms at 2 P.m. had a fine breeze from the south middle part more to the westward and breacing on to a gale blew down and reefed the top sails latter part a heavy gale of wind took in the fore and mizzen top sail and blowed reef the main

on Board Ship Massachusetts 1857

Wednesday Dec the 10th

This day commences with a heavy gale from the N.W. at 1 p.m. hove the ship to heading N.W. under close reef main top sail middle part lost the bow boat and foreward dunnage. Latter part still blowing heavy, no obs.

Thursday Dec the 11th

First part more moderate at 9 set the fore sail and kept the ship off ESE at 10 p.m. set whole top sails weather quite moderate middle part the same latter part blowing on again at 4 some took in the fore and mizzen top sail at 10 huped the ship by the wind at 11 blowing tremendous heavy from the S.W. Long 75.00 Lat 37

Friday Dec the 12th

There 24 hours begins with a gale from the S.W. Ship laying to under close reef main top sail at 4 set the fore top sail closed reefed and kept the ship off ESE weather a little more moderate middle and latter part much the same Long 48.36 Lat 36.44

Saturday Dec the 13th

This day commences with a gale from the N.W. Ship steering off S.E. by E under close reef top sail and fore sail middle part the same latter part more moderate set whole top sails and top gale sails. Busy in ship duty. Long 46.21 Lat 35.05

Sunday Dec the 14th

First part of this day commences with light airs and calms, busy in various jobs about the ship. Nothing in sight middle part had a fine breeze from the S.W. Latter part the same middle part a strong wind clewed down and reef the fore and mizzen top sails. Long 40.44 Lat 35.45

on board the Ship Massachusetts

Monday Dec the 15th

First part of this day begins with a strong Breeze, and squally ship steering S by E wind from the S.W. All sail out middle part heaving on clewed down and reefed the fore & main top sail Latter part busy fitting the boats at 4 chose boat crews, Long 40 44 Lat 35 45

Tuesday Dec the 16th

This day begins with a fine breeze and fair weather busy getting the boats ready for whaling middle part a fine breeze and fair weather Latter part busy sheathing the decks nothing in sight Long Lat 33.34

Wednesday Dec the 17th

There 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N.E.W. and cloudy, busy sheathing the decks middle part fine and pleasant Latter part cloudy, nothing in sight Long 34.58 Lat 32.50

Thursday Dec the 18th

First part of this day commences with busy times with us, all hands busy some taring the decks to lay the sheathing others plaining boards and some nailing them down to the decks the sound of the saw and hammer is heard bowstare and aft. This day saw a finback but nothing more middle part wind and weather suited the same Latter part busy sheathing decks at 12 finished Long Lat 32.47

Friday Dec the 19th

This day commences with a light Breeze from N.E.W. and cloudy employed sending up shudding sails Booms on the yards ship steering S by E. one ship in sight to the S.E. of us middle part fine and pleasant Latter part busy baking out the fore hatch way Long Lat 32.24

Remarks on board ship Massachusetts

Saturday Dec the 20th

The day commences with fine and pleasant weather. This morning 8 by 8 sailing in the wind part light air and calm latter part breezy. Thin clouds are passing steadily and giving a new davit for the bow
Lat 32.17 Long 31.55

Sunday Dec the 21st

Commences with light air and calm this morning part of the fore and main top masts showing with middle ^{top} part had a light breeze from the south nothing in sight
Lat 31.45 Long 32.26

Monday Dec the 22nd

First part of this day commences with a light breeze and fair weather. This morning 8 by 8 wind from the south all sail set. No bar nothing in sight. Middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze from the southward. Breeze in the night as nothing in sight. Lat 31.46 Long 32.51

Tuesday Dec the 23rd

This day commences with light air and calm. This morning 8 by 8 all sail set. Low and night breeze in various directions about the ship middle part fair and calm. Latter part fine and pleasant. A fine breeze in ship in night to the south
Lat 31.50 Long 33.00

Wednesday Dec the 24th

The day begins with a fine breeze and fair weather. Ship steering south and ship in sight. Breeze in the night likewise middle part calm. Latter part a light breeze and cloudy. Lat 31.50 Long 33.00

On board ship Massachusetts 1851

Thursday Dec the 25th

First part of this day commences with
fine air and calm. Ship in fair air
at 4 p.m. lowered the boat to practice
the green hands at 5 came on board. one man
off duty sick. middle & latter part light air and
calm Long 25.64 Lat 30.02

Friday Dec the 26th

This day commences with a light breeze from
the S.W. Ship heading East one ship in sight
at 6 tracked ship heading to the S.W. middle part
the same latter part heading south Long 25.40 Lat 29.30

Saturday Dec the 27th

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze
from the Eastward Ship steering South under all sail
so far saw nothing middle part had a fine breeze
from the Eastward latter part from the S.W. busy
in various jobs about the ship Long 25.30 Lat 26.30

Sunday Dec the 28th

First part of this day begins with a strong
wind and fair weather Ship steering South wind
from the S.W. middle & latter part sunset the
same Long 25.20 Lat 24.40

Monday Dec the 29th

This day commences with fine and pleasant
weather Ship steering South wind from the S.W.
so far nothing in sight middle & latter part the
same Long 25.29 Lat 4

Eastward Bound &c

Tuesday Dec the 30th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze and fair weather then heading South East in ship duty this day books the fore royal yard into a fore and aft middle & latter part wind used the other match the same. Long 25.22 Lat 21.54

Wednesday Jan the 31st

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. ship steering South East by the main top mast back stay the latter part the same latter part wind from the Eastward the watch employed pulling the rigging long about 1004

Thursday Jan the 1st

This day begins with a fine breeze from the Eastward ship steering South by the main top mast back stay the latter part wind from the Eastward the watch employed pulling the rigging this day sent up the main royal yard and bent the sail between main top gall shudding sail. Long 25.33 Lat 18.00

Friday Jan the 2nd

First part of this day commences with a fine wind from the S.E. ship steering South all sail set together low and aloft main top mast and the same latter part wind from the S.E. braces up the main top gall shudding sail. Long 25.58 Lat 16.28

Saturday Jan the 3rd

This day begins with a fine breeze and fair weather ship steering South with the wind from the S.E. the watch employed in ship's duty middle & latter part the same. Long 25.17 Lat 14.40

Remarks on Board ship Massachusetts
Sunday Jan the 4th

First part of this day begins with a
strong breeze and fair weather ship
steering South wind from the Eastward
middle part the same latter part wind
here to the S.W. Lat 24.40 Lat 9.51

Monday Jan the 5th
This day begins with fine and pleasant weather
ship steering South wind from the S.W.
all mid out middle & latter part the same ~
Longitude 24.10 Lat 9.11

Tuesday Jan the 6th
The 24 hours begins with a strong breeze
from the E.S. ship steering S by E this day saw
13 ships all bound to the N.W. at 5 sent letter
home by the ship Princess Maria 15 days from
St. Helena. Bound to Rotterdam. Middle &
latter part wind and weather much the same
Longitude 426

Wednesday Jan the 7th
This day begins with a light breeze from
the S.W. ship steering South at 2 pm calm
and plenty of rain attended with thunder
and lightning middle & latter part weather
much the same Long 20.21 Lat 9.29

Thursday Jan the 8th
First part of this day begins with a light
breeze from the S.W. ship headinging S.W. middle
and latter part much the same Lat 2.40

of New Bedford 1841

Friday Jan the 9th

This day begins with light airs and calms and rainy at 4 lowered the boats to save a pull at 4 had a heavy rain until 10:00 and scattered latter part wind from the S.E. This evening 24th Long 24-41 Lat 2-11

Saturday Jan the 10th

This day of the day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. The day clearing at 11:00 Middle part calm latter part very shocking empty cask to water rain Long 25-10 Lat 3-31

Sunday Jan the 11th

This 24 hours begins with calms - very showing off the after hatchway and clearing up the decks Middle & latter part calm Long 25-24 Lat 1-17

Monday Jan the 12th

This day begins with light airs and calms and warm enough to roast a monkey and mistake about it Middle part part a light breeze and rainy latter part more pleasant at 1 saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats but without success Long Lat 25-27

Tuesday Jan the 13th

First part of this day begins with light airs and calms and ^{very} warm Middle & latter part the same Long Lat

Wednesday Jan the 14th

This day begins with light winds from various ways and rainy Middle & latter part wind and weather much the same Long Lat 46 miles

Remarks on Board the ^{ms} Massachusetts
Thursday Jan the 15th

This day begins with a light breeze from
the S.W. ship heading to N.W. middle & latter part
the same but had ~~the~~ rain Long 26.09 Lat 1.41

Friday Jan the 16th
First part of this day begins with a light
breeze from various quarters and sailing ships
steering N.W. middle & latter part wind and
weather much the same Long 27.57 Lat 2.41

Saturday Jan the 17th
This day begins with a light breeze
and clear 2 ships in sight middle & latter
part much the same Long 28.42 Lat 3.40

Sunday Jan the 18th
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
from the S.W. ship steering S.W. by S one ship
in sight and one brig middle and latter
part a fair breeze Lat 5.06 Long 28.40

Monday Jan the 19th
First part of this day begins with a fair breeze
from the S.W. ship steering S.W. by S at 4 kept the
ship of S.W. by S and set the studding sails
middle & latter part wind and weather much
the same Long 29.40 Lat 6.54

Tuesday Jan the 20th
This day begins with light S.W. trades ship
steering S.W. by S all sail out low and at
middle & latter part the same Long 30.09 Lat 7.14

of New Bedford 1852
Wednesday Jan the 21st

This day commences with a fair wind from the S.E. ship steering S.W. by W. Middle part had some rain latter part wind from the Eastward nothing in sight Long 31.48 Lat 11.12

Thursday Jan the 22nd

First part of this day begins with a light breeze and cloudy at 6 had some rain wind from the N.E. squares in the yards and set the lower studding sail Middle part wind and weather much the same latter part wind shifted from the N.E. to the South and evening Long 32.58 Lat 12.46

Friday Jan the 23rd

Three or 4 hours begins with light winds from the N.E. one fair in sight Middle & P. latter part wind and weather much the same Long Lat

Saturday Jan the 24th

This day begins with light winds from the N.E. ship steering S.W. with all sail but heavy in various fogs about the ship Middle part a strong breeze latter part the same Long Lat 14.18

Sunday Jan the 25th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. ship steering S.W. at 1 p.m. saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats for them and caught one to the bow boat middle part evening wind squally latter part light air and calm wind from various ways Long 35.52 Lat 16.40

Remarks on board of the ship

Monday Jan the 26th

First part of this day begins with thick and rainy weather wind from NE to SW. middle & latter part squally and rainy. Wind from every point of the compass. Lat 19° 00'

Tuesday Jan the 27th

This day begins with rainy and squally weather ship steering S.W. by S. at 12 started the try works to hoist out the blackish. wind from the S.W. middle part calm. latter part a light breeze from the south this day ~~begin~~^{saw} 10 vessels Long 3648 Lat 17° 42'

Wednesday Jan the 28th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the south ship heading S.E. by S. busy mending the fore splices middle part rainy rainy middle part clear wind from the North ship steering South. Lat 18° 00' Long 3618

Thursday Jan the 29th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the North ship steering S.W. Middle and latter part ship steering S.W. by W. all sail set below and aloft Lat 20° 02' Long

Friday Jan the 30th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the Northward steaming S.W. middle & latter part rainy and squally weather no obs. taken

Massachusetts of New Bedford 1852

Saturday Jan the 31st

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the South - ship steering S 41° but 5 double reefed the top sails weather thick and raining middle part the same latter part clear busy bending the fore spencer Lat 24 09 Long 38 55

Sunday Feb the 1st

This day begins with a strong wind from the S 41° ship heading up S 41° at 4 parted the fly till 9 at 7 put on a new one middle part the same latter part wind from the east Lat 26 08 Long 40 03

Monday Feb the 2nd

These 24 hours begins with strong wind and clear weather ship steering S 41° a wind from the Eastward middle part squally latter part a smothering breeze from the E 1 E nothing in sight busy in ships duty Lat 28 50 Long

Tuesday Feb the 3rd

First part of this day commences with a fine wind and fair weather ship steering S 41° all sail set below & aloft busy in ships duty middle & latter part wind and weather much the same 2 ships in sight Long 42 26 Lat 31 10

Wednesday Feb the 4th

This day begins with a fine breeze and fair weather ship steering S 41° busy filling boats and raising New Diggins middle part wind from the N 41° latter part from the North Lat 32 54 Long 43 37

Thursday Feb the 5th

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the North ship steering S 41° busy in ships duty middle part wind from the N 41° latter part the same 2 ships in sight Lat 35 03 Long 45 43

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts
Friday Feb the 6th

First part of this day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.W. by S. being in various parts about the ship 2 ships in sight heading to the South middle part of the same latter part breezing on slowed down and reefed the topsails. Had some thunder and lightning at 10 set all sail wind from the S.W. about 3 hours nothing in sight Lat $39^{\circ}42'$ Long $47^{\circ}49'$

Saturday Feb the 7th
This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.W. by S at 4 p.m. wind from the East all sail set below and aloft middle part the same. Latter part light wind.
Latitude 39.05 Longitude

Sunday Feb the 8th
This day begins with light airs and calms being in ship duty middle part wind from the Westward Latter part much the same Long 50.23
Long 50.23 Lat 40.08

Monday Feb the 9th
These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the North steering S.W. by S all sail out middle part breezing on cleared down and doubled reef the topsails and parted the Sibs and mizenmast Latter part more moderate made all sail Lat $41^{\circ}57'$ Long 50.18

Tuesday January the 10th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the South. Ship steering S.W. to middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the South 2 ships in sight Lat 42.17 Long 52.50

of New Bedford 1852
Wednesday Feb the 11th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze, and fair weather wind from the N. ship heading up N. 8. W. at 3 p.m. wind from the N. W. above ship heading up S. 8. W. Middle part breezing on took in the top gale sail at 1 carried away the mizen top mast and main top sail yards and sprung the mizen top yard. Latter part heavy flutings, a new main top sail yard &c Long 4338

Thursday Feb the 14th

This day commences with a gale of wind from the Westward ship heading South heavy falling a New yard Middle part More mizen top sail Latter part sent in a New main top sail gear and bent the sail and set the main top gale sail Lat 4438 Long

Friday Feb 13th

These 24 hours begins with a light wind from the N. 8. W. ship steering S. 8. W. heavy making a mizen top mast Middle part weather much the same Latter part sailing at 12 breezing on to a gale took in the top gale sails and closed reefed the top sails and furled the fore and mainsail Long 5509 Lat 4552

Saturday Feb the 14th

First part of this day begins with a gale from the N. 8. W. at 1 took in the fore top sail and fore sail ship heading South Middle part still blowing heavy Latter part more ship heading up N. 8. W. Long 5516 Lat 4659

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts

Sunday Feb the 16th

First part of this day commences with a strong breeze from the Southward ship heading S.W. at 1.00 the fore top sail and Tiller and main sail ship heading S.W. by N. Middle part Wind and Weather match the same Latter part Calm breeze, setting a mizzen top mast Long Lat

Monday Feb the 16th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Southward ship steering S.W. this day sent up the mizzen top mast and yard and set the sail middle part weather match the same Latter part breeze on again Lat 47.00 Long 69.30

Tuesday Feb the 17th

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship steering S.W. at 3 p.m. the mizzen main top sail top middle and Tiller part wind and weather match the same Lat 46.03 Long 63.30

Wednesday Feb the 18th

First part of this day begins with a fair breeze and fair weather at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Hope at New Bedford Capt Gifford 4 months from home 100 bbl of sperm oil middle and Latter part had a fine breeze from the North ship steering S.W. Lat 48.23 Long

Thursday Feb the 19th

This day begins with a strong wind from the North ship steering S.W. one mile in sight middle part steering on wind more to the westward close down and reefed the top sail Latter part more moderate set whole top sail and main top gall sail Lat 50.35 Long 64.30

This day we
received and
forward 63 fathoms

of New Bedford 1852

Friday Feb the 20th

First part of this day begins with a strong wind from the northward ship steering south one ship in sight Middle part wind from the SE and equally veered round the sails. Latter part weather more moderate set all sail
Lat 63.30 Long 63.30

Saturday Feb the 21st

This day begins with light airs and calms one ship in sight and plenty of birds. Middle part suddenly took in the top gale sails and doubled reefed the topsails. Latter part much the same at 10 were ship heading W by S Lat 63.18 Long 63.39

Sunday Feb the 22nd

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the southward at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading up SE. one ship in sight middle & latter part wind and weather much the same. Lat 63.39 Long 64.32

Monday Feb the 23rd

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the north ship steering SSE at 6 station land in sight bearing west by south distance 20 miles kept the ship up SE. Middle part a fine breeze. Latter part blowing in from the SW took in the top ^{gale} sail and reefed the top sail Lat 66.19 Long 65.00

Tuesday Feb the 24th

This day begins with a strong SW wind ship heading South under double reef top sails ribs and main ~~sail~~. Middle part more moderate made all sail. Latter part wind from the northward Lat 67.27 Long 66.37

Remarks on Board Ship Massachusetts
Wednesday Feb the 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N^W
Ship steering ~~W by S~~ ^{W by N} one ship in sight bound to the N^W E
at 5 wind from the S. E. took in the top gale sail
and fly Sibs. Ship heading South by East by middle
part wind from the south Ship steering W by S latter
part at 10 again Lat 68.54 Long 66.125

Thursday Feb the 26th

These 24 hours begins with a strong ~~W by S~~ wind
Ship heading South all sail set middle part blowing
on again took in the top gale sail and reefed the top sails
latter part weather much the same one ship in sight
bound to the N. E. Lat 59.24 Long 69.62

Friday Feb the 27th

First part of this day begins with more moderate
weather wind from the westward Ship heading S^W
at 4 P.M. set whole top sails at 6 fly Sibs and
main top gale sail middle and latter part fine
and pleasant one ship in sight Lat Long 40.30

Saturday Feb the 28th

This day commences with a light breeze from
the north Ship steering W by S middle & latter
part wind and weather much the same Lat 54.12
This day exchanged cooks and put in George H. Fielden Song 7.126

Sunday March the 1st

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from
the N Ship steering W by S Lat 6 lowered the
boats to have a shell middle part a strong wind
from the south latter part from the N Lat 66 long 71.1

of New Bedford 15 51.
Monday March the 1st

This day commences with a strong wind and cloudy weather ship heading N^W wind bore the star clear noon and sailed the top sail middle part wind from the south and backing on close reefed the topsails and stode the fore and mainsail latter part more moderate set all sail one ship in sight
Lat

Tuesday March the 2nd

First part of this day begins with a strong wind from S^W ship steering west middle part wind gradually slowed down and set the top sail latter part more moderate made all sail
Lat 54.19 Long 80.37

Wednesday March the 3rd

There 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N ship heading N^W 2 ships in sight at 6 p.m. spoke the barque wrecked traces of Warren bound home 38 months out with 1000 bbls of sperm oil middle part latter part wind and weather much the same Long 82.05 Lat 53.16

Thursday March the 4th

First part of this day commences with fine and pleasant weather ship steering N^W wind from W^W was being making a mizen top gun mast middle part backing on fore sails clear down and reefed the top sails latter part back ship heading North Lat 52.44 Long

Friday March the 5th

This day begins with a strong wind from the N ship heading N^W by N and sailing ship under double reef topsails middle part the same latter part saw 2 ships bound to the S^W Lat 51.12 Long

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts
Saturday March the 8th

First part of this day begins with a strong gale
of wind from the S.W. ship steering S.W. by N. at
3 p.m. took in the fore and main sail weather very
squally middle part more moderate latter part
a light breeze and cloudy Lat 49.16 Long 57.05

Sunday March the 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the
S.W. ship steering S.W. by N. at 1 o'clock in the
fore gale sails and fly took in at 4 o'clock reefed
the fore top sails middle part still blowing on
the part more moderate; Lat 45.54 Long 51.36

Monday March the 9th

There no hour begins with a strong breeze from the
S.W. ship steering S.W. by N. at 2 o'clock the sailing with
middle part weather much the same latter part
wind from the West and sailing took in the fore
gale sails and double reefed the top sails Lat Long
51.54

Tuesday March the 10th

This day begins with thick and rainy weather
a strong breeze from the S.W. ship steering S.W. by N.
under double reef top sails fore and main sail
middle part more moderate set whole top sails
latter part set the top gale sails one ship in sight
Latitude 39.18 — — — — — Long

Wednesday March the 11th

First part of this day begins with a brisk
breeze from the S.W. ship steering S.W. by N. one ship
in sight bore to the S.W. middle & latter part
wind from the South Lat 36.12 Long 52.00

Remarks on board ship Massachusetts

Wednesday March the 18th

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by W. employed making a water but middle part squally latter part busy setting up the main rigging Lat 19.23 Long 91.13

Thursday March the 19th

This day commences with strong S.E. trades ship steering N.W. by W. busy setting up the main rigging middle part strong winds from S.E. to south latter part employed setting up the main rigging Ship steering W. by N. Lat 19.39 Long 93.38

Friday March the 20th

First part of this day begins with strong breeze and squally ship steering N.W. by N. busy in ship duty middle part fine and pleasant latter part wind more light during in ship duty Lat 16.43 Long 98.30

Saturday March the 21st

This day begins with a light breeze and fair weather ship steering West middle and latter part wind still light Long 98.12 Lat 16.04

Sunday March the 21st

This day begins with a light breeze and fair weather steering N.W. by N. at 5 lowered the boat to practice the green hands midday the latter part wind and weather much the same Longitude 15.17 Latitude 99.2

of New Bedford 1852

Monday March the 22nd

This day begins with a light breeze and fair weather ship steering S.W. wind from the middle part a strong breeze latter part being fitting water better and pursuing the quest. Lat 104.34 Long 13.27

Tuesday March 23rd

First part of this day begins with a light breeze and fair weather ship steering S.W. wind from the S.E. middle & latter part the same Lat 12.30 Long 104.42

Wednesday March 24th

These 24 hours begin with strong trades and pleasant weather ship steering S.W. by S middle & latter part the same Lat 12.30 Long 105.02

Thursday March the 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze and squally this day carried away the fore top mast studding sail boom middle part squally latter part heavy showing two water births below and sweeping head Lat 12.35 Long 110.40

Friday March the 26th

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze and fair weather ship steering S.W. by S away showing away head middle part fine latter part being covering head Lat 12.35 Long 113.25

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts

Saturday March the 27th

First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant weather Ship steering N^W & S by S heavy snowing off the after hatch way middle and Latter part rainy and weather much the same heavy snowing all winter
Lat 12.12 Long 116.02

Sunday March the 28th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the Eastward Ship steering N^W & S middle part the same Latter part squally this day put 9 men in coons for stealing and cheese found in their pans and put them in the run and keep them on bread and water until they informed on the man that took the cheese off forward
Long 118.34 W. Lat 12.02 S

Monday March the 29th

There 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N^W & S middle part much the same Latter part heavy raining the boat this day begins with men out of iron
Lat 11.52 Long 121.30

Tuesday March the 30th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N^W by S heavy mending the waist boat and painting the Starboard boat middle part a strong breeze Latter part the same heavy painting the Starboard boat
Long 124.21 Lat 11.57

Wednesday March the 31st

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N^W & S middle and Latter part wind and weather much the same
Lat 11.27 Long 124.37

of New Bedford 1852

Thursday April the 1st

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. ship steering N by E. the bow boat to repair mizzen and weather match the same. Latter part carried away the main top mast studding sail boom Lat 12.06 Long 134.02

Friday April the 2nd

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. ship steering N by E. busy painting and repairing boats. Mizzen and Latter part match the same Lat 12.06 Long 134.56

Saturday April the 3rd

First part of this day begins with a light breeze and fair weather ship steering N by E. busy painting the bow boat. Middle & Latter part weather match the same Lat 12.05 Long 134.03

Sunday April the 4th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fair weather ship steering N by E. with square yards middle and Latter part wind and weather match the same. Latitude 12.08 Longitude 136.04

Monday April the 5th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Eastward ship steering N by E. all sail set below and aloft middle and Latter part wind and weather match the same busy repairing the main top sail Lat 12.08 Long 138.25

Tuesday April the 6th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. ship steering N by E. busy repairing the main top sail middle & Latter part weather match the same this day finished the fore main top sail main sail and main top gaff sail Lat 11.54 Long 140.25

Remarks on Board Ship Massachusetts
Wednesday April 7th

This day begins with a light breeze from the
S. & E. Ship steering N.W. by W. busy repairing sails
nothing in sight Middle part of the day the same
latter part employed setting on the mizen upper
Lat Long 141.57

Thursday April the 8th
This day begins with light winds and pleasant
Weather Ship steering N.W. by W. wind from the
Eastward busy fitting rigging Middle part squally
latter part fine N.W. by W. Lat 9.51 Long 143.36

Friday April the 9th
First part of this day commences with a light
breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by W.
all sail set below and aloft Middle part the same
latter part took a lunar observation this
day saw nothing Lat 8.37 Long 144.23

Saturday April 10th
This day begins with a light breeze
from the S.E. ship steering N.W. by W. busy in
ships duty so far saw nothing Middle part had
some rain latter part rain the whole of hours
Long 144.12 Lat

Sunday April 11th
This day begins with a light breeze and clear
wind from the E. Ship steering N.W. by W. Middle
part a fine breeze from the N.E.
Lat 7.40 Long 57.30

Monday April the 12th
First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant
Weather Ship steering N.W. by W. wind from the N.E.
Middle part the same latter part clear
clearing the iron work Lat 6.13 Long 59.55

of New Bedford 1852
Tuesday April the 13th

This day begins with a fine breeze
from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W.
cleaning the iron work outside middle part
the weather is much the same Latter part busy
painting the iron work Lat ~~43.3~~
44.3 Long 55.05

Wednesday April the 14th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze
from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. & W. at 5 P.M. ^{under the}
Island of. I mean saw Malley Island bearing N.W. & W.
at 6 kept the Ship of N.W. & W. middle & tiller
the same Long 56.21 Lat

Thursday April the 15th

This day begins with light breeze and fair
weather Ship steering N.W. & W. this day tried the
current and found it running strong to the N.
middle and Latter part rainy at 9 commenced bearing
out for water Long 57.32 Lat 2.48

Friday April the 16th

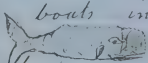
First part of this day begins with light air
and calms busy repairing the bob stays middle part
calm Latter part a light breeze from the
Eastward busy washing the ship outside
Lat 2.30 Long 58.14

Saturday April the 17th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
pleasant weather busy washing the ship outside
Wind from the Eastward Ship steering N.W. & W. middle
part Wind from the N.E. Latter part the same
busy washing the ship Lat 2.19 Long 58.19

Remarks on Board Ship Massachusetts

Sunday April the 18th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. ship steering N.E. W. Middle part the same. Latter part rain from whiches lowered the boats in chase of them and caught on to the  Starboard boat but he very politely brushed in the bottom for her Long 160-30 Lat 153

Monday April the 19th

This day begins with a fine breeze and pleasant weather busy getting ready for sailing at 2 p.m. commenced sail at 6 p.m. finished middle part getting ready for sailing Latter part commenced sailing Long 160-50 Lat 159

Tuesday April the 20th

These 24 hours begins with light airs and calms busy bailing and repairing the Starboard boat ship steering N.W. by W. Lat 153 miles south Long 163 33


Wednesday April the 21st

First part of this day commences with light airs and calms busy bailing out oil and mending the Starboard boat middle and latter part the same Lat Long

Thursday April the 22nd

This day begins with light airs and calms Lat 5 p.m. finished bailing and sent the Starboard boat out on the rains middle part weather much the same Latter part calm Long 164 Lat 14 miles S

of New Bedford 1862

First { Friday April the 23rd
part of this day commences with light
air and calm at 4 AM. saw a school of
grey whales rounded the boats for them and
brought 3 to the starboard boat at 9 PM took
them  along side Long 164 10 Lat 40 10 N

Saturday April the 24th
This day begins with a light breeze from
the N. E. busy cutting in the whale at 10 AM.
finished cutting middle and Lutter part boiling
at 12 1/2 N Long

Sunday April the 25th
This 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from
the N. E. ship steering N. W. N. busy boiling out
oil middle and Lutter part. Weather much
the same at 12 at noon finished boiling
at 12 1/2 N Long

Monday April the 26th
First part of this day begins with a fine
breeze from the N. E. ship steering N. W. by N.
middle and Lutter and middle the same Lat 40 26
Long 169 00

Tuesday the 27th
This day begins with a fine breeze and pleasant
weather ship steering N. E. by N. middle part a strong
breeze from the N. E. ship steering N. E. by N. Lutter
part commenced stowing down oil in the main hatch
day Lat 40 51 Long

Wednesday April the 28th
This 24 hours begin with a strong N. E. breeze ship
steering N. E. by N. busy stowing down oil at 6 finished
and got up for middle and Lutter part employed in ship's
duty Lat 40 04 N Long 173 45 W

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts
Thursday April the 29th

First part of this day begins with a strong
wind ship steering N. by N. at 7 p.m. carried away
the main royal yard middle and latter part stand
and weather much the same Lat 7. 59 Long 174 44

Friday April the 30th
This day begins with a strong wind and fair
weather ship steering N. by N. Steady in ships duty
middle part the same latter part squally and raining
Lat 9. 00 N Long

Saturday May the 1st

These 24 hours begins with squalls of rain
ship steering N. by N. middle & latter part raining
Lat 9. 57 Long 178 30 East

Sunday May the 2nd
First part of this day begins with a fine
breeze from the N. E. ship steering N. by N. middle
and latter part wind and weather much
the same Lat 10. 20 Long 174 14 East

Tuesday May the 3rd
This day commences with a fine breeze and
pleasant weather ship steering N. by N. middle
part squally and raining & latter part more clear
Lat 11. 08 Long 177 10
171. 10

Wednesday May the 4th
These 24 hours begins with a strong wind from the
S. E. steering N. by N. at 7 p.m. first middle & latter
part weather much the same Lat 12. 45 Long 178 20

James E Bennett Master 1852

Thursday May the 6th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the East ship steering West all sail set aboar and aloft middle and latter part weather much the same Lat 12.58 Long 165.10

Friday May the 6th

This day begins with strong N.E. trades ship steering off to S middle & latter part wind and weather much the same Lat 13.08 Long 162.06

Saturday May the 7th

These 24 hours begins with a strong wind and pleasant weather ship steering off to S morning in sight middle part squally at 11 midnight heavyed away ~~the~~ main top mast shrouding boom latter part breeze more stiddy Lat 13.15 Long 157.15

Sunday May the 8th

First part of this day commences with a strong wind from the East ship steering off to S heavy in ships duty middle part squally latter part fine and pleasant Lat 13.22 Long 155.31

Monday May the 9th

This day begins with a strong wind from the East ship steering off to S middle and latter part the same Lat 13.22 Long 153.55

Tuesday May the 10th

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the eastward ship steering off to S middle & latter part much the same Lat 12.24 Long 150.25

Remarks on board of the Ship Massachusetts
Wednesday May the 11th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze and fair weather ship steering W 4 S middle and latter part much the same Lat 13.25 Long 147.21

Thursday May the 12th

This day begins with a strong breeze and pleasant weather ship steering west 4 S middle part steering for the Island of Guam latter part set all sail. at 9 Am. saw the land bearing W-N-W distance 18 miles Lat 13.42 Long 144.20

Friday May the 13th

There 24 hours finds us about 25 miles from Guam with a fine breeze. at 5 we heaved to off the point for a pilot but none came off to us so we kept the ship off for the lee passage but found no pilot there so we kept the ship off shore under easy sail for four hours and then stood in for three hours and then stood off shore again till day light. at 6 o'clock took a pilot at 9 Am. came to an anchor in 20 fathoms of water at 11 took a raft on shore for water

Saturday May the 14th

This day begins with fine moderate weather ship at anchor at Guam busy getting ready for a raft of water at 6 took it along side and hoisted it in and got supper

Sunday May the 15th

First part of this day begins with moderate weather one watch gone on duty for two days the other employed getting off water

of New Bedford 1852

Monday May the 16th

These 24 hours begins with rainy weather on watch on shore the others busy working at 4 P.M. the Liberty men came on board Lutter put busy getting water.

Tuesday May the 17th

First part of this day begins with rainy weather busy getting a raft of water.

Wednesday May the 18th

This day begins with rainy weather at 4 o'clock a raft of water on board and some potatoes.

Thursday May the 19th

First part of this day begins with fine weather at 6 P.M. the Liberty men came on board all in good order so far so good.

Friday May the 20th

This day busy in various jobs about the ship when the main top sail and bent another one in its place.

Saturday May the 21st

First part of this day begins with pleasant weather busy getting all accounts this day discharged James Buckle on the account of sickness.

Sunday May the 22nd

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. busy getting ready for leave sailed. quite calm Lutter put got under way at 4 discharged our pilot and kept the ship N. by W.

Remarks on board of the Ship Massachusetts
Monday May the 23rd

This day begins with a light breeze from the east
Ship steering N by W under all sail Middle & Latter
part still and weather much the same This day begins
Painting the Ship outside Long Lat

Tuesday May the 24th
First part of this day begins with fine
Breeze Middle part rainy and squally with plenty
of thunder and lightning Latter part fine
and pleasant busy mending the Foreboard
Boat Long Lat

Wednesday May the 25th
This day begins with fine and pleasant weather
Ship steering N by W Middle & Latter part the
same Lat 19.30 Long 144.15

Thursday May the 26th
First part of this day begins with a fine
Breeze from the N by E Ship steering N by W
Middle & Latter part much the same Lat 19.15
Long 143.26

Friday May the 27th
First part of this day begins with a light
Breeze and fair weather Ship steering W by N
Middle and Latter part much the same Lat 19.35
Long 143.2

Saturday May the 28th
This day begins with a fair and calm day
in various parts about the ship Ship steering
Middle & Latter part the same Lat 21.57 Long 143.29

of New Bedford 1852

Sunday May the 29th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the West Ship steering S.W. by W. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted from the Westward to the North which caused us to take in top gun sail and double reef the top sail at 4 P.M. perked the fore and mizzen top sail and furled the main sail middle part weather more moderate Latter part set all sail at 12 at noon called all hands aft to witness punishment at 12 o'clock and 15 minutes Heavy Floughbeny was put in the rigging and give one dozen lashes for stealing food these put in iron 1 Lat 25 00 Long 141 38

Monday May the 30th

First part of this day begins with thick and squally weather ship steering N.W. by W. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted from the Westward to the North which caused us to take in top gun sail and double reef the top sail at 4 P.M. perked the fore and mizzen top sail and furled the main sail middle part weather more moderate Latter part set all sail at 12 at noon called all hands aft to witness punishment at 12 o'clock and 15 minutes Heavy Floughbeny was put in the rigging and give one dozen lashes for stealing food these put in iron 1 Lat 25 00 Long 141 38

Tuesday May the 31st

This day begins with fine and pleasant weather ship heading N.W. wind from the Westward This day saw sulphur and St. Augustine Island middle part weather much the same Latter part saw juffins and Fishers Band bearing E & S distance 25 miles Lat 27.06 Long 141 49

Wednesday June the 1st

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.W. by E. Has day passed Perry Islands middle and Latter part the same Lat 29.7 Long

Thursday June the 2nd

This day begins with head wind and very little at the ship heading S.W. wind on the starboard side heavy squally the main top sail middle & Latter part sailing Lat Long

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts

Friday June the 4th

First part of this day begins with thick and rainy weather Ship steering S.W. by E & E wind fresh from the S.W. by E. Middle & part match the same Lat 31.52 Long 141.33

Saturday June the 5th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. by W. Ship steering N by E. Busy in ships duty Middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from the S.W. by W. no obs
Lat 32.59

Sunday June the 6th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and pleasant weather Ship steering N.W. by E. Middle and latter part match the same Lat 34.00 Long

Monday June the 7th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Middle part calm Latter part busy making out the blubber room Lat 34.30 Long

Tuesday June the 8th

This day begins with light seas and calm busy making a blubber room Middle part a light breeze from the S.W. by W. Latter part busy mending the shoes in the fore peak Lat 35.48 Long 142.48

Wednesday June the 9th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S.W. by W. at 10 Ship steering N.E. by N. before S.W. by W. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same Lat 38.16 Long 146.20

11 New Bedford 1852

Thursday June the 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. breeze still stronger took in top gale studding sails and fore and mizzen top gale sail middle part blowing in heavier latter part reefed the top sails at 11 the wind shifted from the S.W. to the N.W. no ship taken

Friday June the 11th

First part of this day commences with thick and rainy weather ship steering N.E. by N. at 2^{pm} made all sail middle & latter part calm and weather much the same Lat 43-24 Long 149-19

Saturday June the 12th

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. this day begins with this day sent down the fore top gale studding sail down middle & latter part foggy so

Sunday June the 13th

This day begins with light airs and calms at 4 A.M. saw Company's Island bearing N.N.E. distance 15 miles middle and latter part calm and foggy

Monday June the 14th

First part of this day begins with light airs and calms we are trying to get three ~~four~~ barrels but find it ~~not~~ ^{not} ~~impossible~~ ^{impossible} middle part had a strong breeze from the Northward took in the top gale Sails middle part tucked ship heading N.W. at 10 saw Company's Island bearing N.W. distance 15 miles tucked ship heading E.N.E.

Remarks on board of the Massachusetts
Tuesday June the 15th

First part of this day begins with thick and foggy weather ship heading E by N middle and latter part still foggy with a light breeze from the Eastward.

Wednesday June the 16th

This day begins with a light breeze from the ENE ship heading up North weather foggy at 4 more ship wind from SE at 5 backed ship wing from the ENE and very thick fog middle & latter part the same

Thursday June the 17th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the SE ship steering ENE at 12 o'clock it cleared up for one half hour and we found ourselves off of the North point of Company Island 12 miles off bearing N N W middle part foggy latter part saw American Island bearing SE by S distance 18 miles and a white vessel but did not lower for him for he was called "Lat 46 45" nothing.

Friday June the 18th

First part of this day begins with light air and calm ship steering South at 8 pm saw 2 rapiers lowered the boats for them but with out success middle & latter part light air and calm Lat 48 16 Long 150 49

Saturday June the 19th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the SE W ship steering it is in this day we found ourselves 98 miles in the sea with very pleasant weather and the sea very smooth middle & latter part a fine breeze saw nothing of any account Lat 50 05 Long 147 4

at New Bedford 1845

Sunday June the 20th

First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant weather. Ship steering S.W. by W. a light breeze from the S.W. middle & latter part wind and weather much the same. Lat 52.21 Long 143.38.

Monday June the 21st

This day begins with fine and pleasant weather ship steering S.W. by W. middle part the same middle part steering S.W. no obs taken

Tuesday June the 22nd

Then 24 hours begins with light airs and Calms and foggy middle part the same latter part clear ship steering N.W. by W. Lat 55.10 Long 144.30

Wednesday June the 23rd

First part of this day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. ship steering S.W. middle part saw a small field of ice latter part foggy Lat 55.10 Long 144.30

Thursday June the 24th

First part of this day begins with sunny weather at 5 P.M. saw three ships at 10 spoke the ship Thos. Popham at standing by 14 middle part in strong breeze 5 ships in sight at 5 P.M. from the ship got S.W. at 9 P.M. saw four boats lowered for these and brought on to me. Lat 55.30 Long 141.56

Ship Massachusetts in
Friday June the 25th

First part of this day begins with fine
and pleasant weather. ~~Thin~~ ^{Thin} steering busy
cutting in the whole middle part finished
and started the work. Latter part busy trailing

Saturday June the 26th
This day begins with fine and pleasant
weather busy chasing whales when the ice
at the ice cut a ~~slough~~ ^{slough} one to the Larboard
about at 11 took him along side middle part
busy hauling out Latter part commenced
cutting at 12 finished and cleared up
decks Lat 55.33 Long 141.55-

Sunday June the 27th
These 24 hours begins with thick and
rainy weather busy in hauling out middle
part blowing a gale from the Eastward
and rainy to other states

Monday June the 28th
First part of this day begins with a gale of
wind from the Eastward busy hauling out this
day saw plenty of bow heads at 9 AM saw a field
of ice and as many as one thousand bow heads
seen at 10 AM moved to lower middle part blowing
on hearder Latter part cooled down the work
for pleasant weather Lat 55.40 Long 141.50

Tuesday June 29th
This day begins with thick and rainy weather
Ship heaving to S.E. under close reef main top
sail and fore sail at 1 PM more made a lee
started the big work at 6 were ship heaving to
the South withed from the east middle part made
moderate Latter part busy stowing down oil in
the main hatchway no other work

The Ochotsk Sea 1852

Wednesday June the 30th

First part of this day busy stowing down oil
at 11 had stowed down 114 bbl of oil saw 4 ships
smoke the whales whaler sailing middle part latter
part calm and foggy busy in boiling out
No wh taken

Thursday July the 1st

This day begins with light air and calm and
thick fog busy in boiling middle part finished
boiling latter part busy stowing down in this
day 14 ships in sight Lat 55.30 Long

Friday July the 2nd

This 24 hours begins with light air and calm
busy stowing down oil at 11 stowed down 125
bbl at 8 last quarter watches ship steering SSW
middle part foggy latter part the sea was shaping
done Lat 56.00 Long 141.13

Saturday July the 3rd

First part of this day begins with foggy weather
5 ships in sight at 11 lowered for whales and caught
one to the starboard boat at 6 P.M. took him
along side and commenced cutting at 3 A.M.
finished at 7 A.M. commenced boiling this day saw
whales bound quick to the 4th 5 & 6 ships in sight all
boiling Lat 55.00

Sunday July the 4th

This day begins with fine and pleasant weather
busy in boiling and chasing whales 6 ships in sight
all boiling middle part foggy latter part
clear saw whales lowered and caught one to
the starboard boat and he went in 110 fathoms of
water and we succeeded in hauling down 200
Lat 55.14 Long 141.36

Bermudez on board Ship Massachusetts

Monday July the 5th

First part of this day commences with advent of fog employed cutting in a whale made first haul in boiling latter part thick fog no all


Tuesday July the 6th

This day begins with thick and foggy weather employed in boiling at 3 p.m. clear 6 this in sight Middle and latter part employed in diving at 4 p.m. spoke the ice schooner 14 whales this season

Wednesday July the 7th

These 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant weather busy in boiling this day saw 14 whales and one field of ice but 5 spoke the schooner Thompson 14 whales this season Middle & latter part busy boiling and stowing down oil but 5000
July 1890

Thursday July the 8th

First part of the day begins with thick and foggy weather busy boiling and stowing down oil middle & latter part weather much the same at 9 A.M. saw whales amongst the ice lowered and caught "  white to the bow boat

Friday July the 9th

This day begins with thick fog busy cutting in the whale Middle and latter part busy in boiling this day spoke the ship Aile of green part 4 whales

Saturday July the 10th

These 24 hours begins with foggy and rainy weather busy in boiling and stowing down oil

New Bedford 1852
Sunday July the 11th

First part of this day commences with foggy
and fine weather. Ship boiling out and
stowing down out middle. latter part very
in boiling weather thick and foggy. no alt

Monday July the 12th

This day begins with thick and foggy weather
at 4 P.M. cooled the try works into 5 had clear
weather 35 minute saw 8 whales and 3 ships middle & latter
part thick fog

Tuesday July the 13th

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze
and foggy ship steering to the S.W. this
day spoke the ship Hillman 16 whales this season

Wednesday July the 14th

First part of this day begins with foggy
Weather this day busy stowing down oil middle
& latter part ship steering S.W. No obs

Thursday July the 15th

This day begins with foggy weather at
1 P.M. saw a large field of ice at 2 P.M.
saw the land bearing W. S. W. distance
20 miles middle & latter part foggy

Friday July the 16th

This day begins with thick and foggy
Weather ship steering for the ice in company
with the ship Hillman on obs taken

Remarks on board of the ship Massachusetts
Saturday July the 17th

First part of this day begins with a
light breeze from the S.W. (W.) this day meted
with the ship Hellman of New Bedford and
sent in all of the boats to the ice after a
whale but with out success Lat $54^{\circ} 45'$ Long $140^{\circ} 10'$

Sunday July the 18th
This day sometimes clear and other times
foggy sent in the boats to the ice but saw
no whales at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 23 fathoms
of water and found the current running E.N.E

Monday July the 19th
This day begins with thick and foggy
weather at 7 A.M. the Hellman and
the ship Massachusetts came to anchor in 28 fathoms
of water

Tuesday July the 20th
First part of this day begins with foggy
weather boats in shore after whales
but without success

Wednesday July the 21st
This day begins with clear weather this day
(beginning) saw 5 whales struck one to the
bow boat and lost him

Thursday July the 22nd
First part of this day begins with fine
and pleasant weather the ships went to anchor and
went nearer in shore and then dropped anchor in 13
fathoms of water

of the Port of New Bedford 1831

Friday July the 23rd
This day begins with thick and foggy weather
6 boats in shore whaling caught one to the Albat
boat and lost one to the Bow Boat at 5 stroke
one to Stillman Tarboord boat and anchored
in 15 fathoms of water

Saturday July the 24th
First part of this day begins with thick and
foggy weather boats in shore whaling at 9 the
boat a whale along side of the ship Stillman

Sunday July the 25th
This day begin with foggy weather boats
looking for the other whale but found
him not

Monday July the 26th
This day commences with foggy weather
boats looking for the dead whale at 7 found
that the Ship zone had cut him in and was
boiling him out after we had anchored him
15 fathoms of water with a double line and
wired him

Tuesday July the 27th
These 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant
Weather boats in shore whaling while stay
was cutting in the whale on board of the
Ship Stillman

Wednesday July the 28th
First part of this day begins with foggy
Weather this day saw 4 ships the John ~~the~~ &
Elizabeth anchored and left Fair Haven

Thursday July the 29th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the SW at 11 A.M. struck a whale to the bow boat at 12 took him along side this day saw 4 hips out side of us

Friday July the 30th

This day commences with thick and hazy weather being in boiling out the whale on board of the Massachusetts

Saturday July the 31st

First part of this day begins with light airs and calms. this day the Ship Killman and ourselves got under way and stood in company to the Eastward) at 2 the the ship kill

Sunday July the 1st

First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant weather 6 ships in sight at 2 P.M. the Ship Killman caught a whale and came to us which

Monday Aug the 2nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from the South Ship at anchor about one degree to the N.E. W. of Cape Maria

Tuesday Aug the 3rd

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the Northward being chasing whales but find them very wild there is 3 ships at anchor here but no one seems to be doing much

~~of the~~
Wednesday Aug the 4th
This day begins with rather busy times with
us all chasing whales but the schamp is so
wild it will puzzle suten him self to get up
to one of them

Thursday Aug the 5th
First part of this day busy in trying
to catch a whale but to no account there is
plenty of them past they know to much at
present this day

Friday Aug the 6th
First part of this day all of the boats
down from South Ship all heaving and rolling
on the sea but they are to wild that there
is nothing like trying at.

Saturday Aug the 7th
This day begins with light air and calms
at 3 pm, took the anchor and kept the ship
to the N. E. at 11 Am came to anchor off
duck Island in 15 fathoms of water. here we
found the John & Elizabeth of New London
and the Ship Franklin of New Bedford

Sunday Aug the 8th
These 24 hours begins with thick & foggy weather both
in shore whaling

Remarks on board the ship *Thetis*
Monday Aug the 9th

This day begins with thick and foggy weather
Ship at anchor 4 miles from the shore boats
in shore to see if we could see any whales but
without success this day busy stowing down oil

Tuesday Aug the 10th
This day begins with thick and foggy weather
this day finished stowing down oil. The latter part
three boats in shore looking for whales one
boat in shore after spars

Wednesday Aug the 11th
First part of this day begin with
thick and foggy weather boats in shore
looking for whales but without success at
4 took the spars on board that we had cut
this day Hugh Henry and 1 Rannales descended
from the ship

Thursday Aug the 12th
There was a breeze begin with a strong breeze
from the Eastward this day saw plenty of whales
but going in my opinion to the Westward

Friday Aug the 13th
There was a breeze begin with fine and pleasant
weather at 2 pm got under way in
company with the ship *Hillman* and stood to
the N.E.W.

Saturday Aug the 14th
First part of this day begins with light air
and calm at 6 am we got under way in 22 fathoms
of water and bearing to the N.E.W. at 9 pm
it came on to blow from the North at 9
took our anchor and made all possible sail
and stood to seaward.

of the Beppan

Sunday Aug the 15th

This day begins with a gale from the N.W. and under double reef top sails at 2 P.M. there were no more made all well land in sight. Sailing off at 4 P.M. distance 10 miles at 6 P.M. spotted the ship Trident at 9 came to an anchor in 20 fathoms of water.

Monday Aug the 16th

This day at this day begins with a strong breeze from the E. and we lay at anchor all day. About this day saw a number of whales but going very much.

Tuesday Aug the 17th

These 24 hours begins with thick and foggy weather nothing in sight ship at anchor at creek Island.

Wednesday Aug the 18th

This day took the anchor and stood to the East ward at 9 P.M. came to anchor off Samson bay to get a raft of water.

Thursday Aug the 19th

First part of this day begins with fine but pleasant weather busy getting a raft of water at 4^{PM} took it along side and hoisted in board at 5 P.M. took the anchor and stood to the S.E.

Friday Aug the 20th

This day begins with fine and pleasant weather busy mending the fore and main top sail the water boat its repairs.

Remarks on board ship Massachusetts
Saturday Aug the 21st

This day begins fine and pleasant weather
being in chasing whales but without success
at 7 dropped anchor in 11 fathoms of water

Sunday Aug the 22nd

First part of this day begins with a
strong breeze from the S.W. being chasing
Whales but without success this day the
ship Stillman dropped anchor here likewise
the Sarah sheaf middle part blowing on
quite hard at 11 the ship began to drift
off with her anchor at 3 took the anchor
and stood to seaward

Monday Aug the 23rd

First part of this day being chasing
Whales but find them more wild. Later
day saw 4 ships at 6 came to an anchor
in 14 fathoms of water in hopes to catch a
Whale in the morning

Tuesday Aug the 24th

This day begins with fine and pleasant
weather being chasing whales at 9
Whist boat struck a whale and the line parted

Wednesday Aug the 25th

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze
from the North ship at anchor forty or
fifty miles from Cape Horn

Thursday Aug the 26th

First part of this day begins with a
strong breeze from the S.W. at 3 the
boat struck a whale and came very
near jumping so he cut the line and he
went off middle part the Harlow boat
struck and lost the line and he went
on the account of it being so rough to pull to
windward

of New Bedford 1852

Friday Aug the 24th

This day begins with a young gale of wind from the N.E. at 10 A.M. the vessel went to anchor in the harbor and the wind remained so until about 4 P.M. when it died.

Saturday Aug the 25th

This day begins with a young gale of wind from the N.E. at 10 A.M. the vessel went to anchor in the harbor and the wind remained so until about 4 P.M. when it died.

Sunday Aug the 26th

This day begins with fine weather. At 9 P.M. came to anchor in 26 fathoms of water. By a whale boat had sunk that the ship, the *Hollander*, had anchored.

Monday Aug the 27th

This day begins with fine weather. Ship at anchor at 7 A.M. while the *Hollander* was at 10 had him along side while busy getting him down side the starboard boat slung and lost line sail and three days since the *Hollander* set him by letter and commenced and finished cutting.

Tuesday Aug the 28th

First part of the day commences with thick and rainy weather but clearing up dark and calm and ship at anchor. A strong breeze from the N.E. this day dawned. One of our boat men took *Clucker* that did not belong to him and got tipsy and refused duty so captain Bennett had him put in irons at 12 o'clock he gave him "flogging".

Remarks on Board ship Massachusetts

Wednesday Sept the 1st

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. ship at anchor. At noon some small very boiling out pieces of whales in sight but band of very quick

Thursday Sept the 2nd

this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. ship still at anchor being in boiling this day saw whales going to the westward being quiet

Friday Sept the 3rd

These 24 hours begins with thick and rainy weather a strong wind from the N.W. being in boiling

Saturday Sept the 4th

First part of this day begins with bad weather at 7 o'clock commencing taking over anchor wind blowing strong from the North at 9 P.M. ship under power under double reef. At night this day finished boiling. Latter part being pouring down the oil.

Saturday Sept the 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering in for the land being blowing down oil middle of latter part of wind and weather much the same ship still in sight

the Bedford 1897
Tuesday Sept the 7th

This day—begins with fine and pleasant
weather this steering for the land at 8 am
to an anchor with duck Island in view
with the Ship Stillman in 100 fathoms of
water at 5 in the morning 3 boats went
there and a whale came very near striking
at 10 am

Wednesday Sept the 8th

9 am at 9 am this day begins with fine
and pleasant weather this day at 10 am
towed the boat and tow it on board at 4
in the morning took the anchor made sail
and stood to the N.W.

Thursday Sept the 8th

Then at 10 am begins with light air
and calms at 10 let go the anchor again
in 100 fathoms of water at 4 in the
morning six boats went in shore at 11 AM
the Starboard boat went up to a
whale and the Boatsteerer missed him so
he went off

in company with the ship Stillman

Wednesday Sept the 9th

First part of this day begins with light
air and calm six boats in shore begins to
catch a whale but without success this day
shifted boatsteerers and took William Sanderson
to steer the Starboard boat and put Charles
Futlark to steer the Starboard boat

Thursday Sept the 10th

First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant weather. Boats in shore trying to catch a whale but without success.

Friday Sept the 11th

This day begins with light airs and calms at 4 a.m. caught a whale and took him along side of the Massachusetts

Saturday Sept the 12th

These 24 hours begins with a pouring gale of wind being cutting at 4 gale moderate this day desolved for a few ships with the Ship Killman it started the trainworks

Sunday Sept the 13th

This day begins with thick and rainy weather wind blowing from the North took in the rain and moderates later and more moderate sent three boats in shore after whales but without success

Monday Sept the 14th

First part of this day ship under way being in boiling three boats in shore at 10 finished being muddled & later part foggy

Tuesday Sept the 15th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North and rainy but moderating by the wind under 16 at 10 p.m.

Thursday Sept the 16th

First part of this day begins with raining
and ship heading SE at 6 am. Ship
making 12 1/2 wind from SE & rain
more of the weather show 40 miles off
shore at latter part blowed and rain
and waves away 15th and fore top mast stays

Thursday Sept the 16th

at 10 am begins with very poor weather blowing
and raining from the SE & ship heading on
previous track at 12 midnight sounded and found
40 fathom at water were ship heading to the
SE under double reef top sails 15th and
main sail Latter part still blowing and
here ceased the observation taken

Friday Sept the 18th

These day begins with the same kind of
weather blowing on from the SE & ship heading
to the SE under double reef top sails 15th and
main sail at 4 P.M. put 100 lbs of oil in
the blubber room middle part most moderate
to the part commenced raining again
after some way done Sat 17th

Saturday Sept the 19th

First part of this day begins with fine
and clear weather and blowing from
oil at 6 am. wind This day some cape
more mist till 1 P.M. latter part weather misty
the same some a extra more some back
and cutting the fore to most day

Remarks in Board ship Massachusetts

Monday Sept the 19th
This day begins with a strong breeze from the East ship heading S by E then we saw Capt. Eleazar heading N.W. S.W. distance 20 miles middle part weather much the same latter part blowing in clouds down and doubled reefed the top sail. Lat

Tuesday Sept the 20th
First part of this day begins with a young gale from the N.W. & E. with a heavy swell from the S.E. this day saw plenty of hump backs at 9 took in the 11th and main sail and wore ship heading 1/4 N by E wind still increasing middle part wore ship heading S.E. by E latter part weather much the same Long 144.34 Lat 54.45

Wednesday Sept the 21st
These 24 hours begins with a strong wind from the N.W. & E ship heading E.S.E. still a heavy swell from the S.E. middle & latter part wind from the N.W. Long 147.35 Lat 53.03

Thursday Sept the 22nd
This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. ship steering S by E under all sail Day scraping and drying fore middle & latter part weather much the same haw reefing the fore sail Lat 50.59 Long 148.12

Friday Sept the 23rd
First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. ship heading to the N.W. at 3 P.M. finished the fore sail and bent it to the yard middle & latter part wind and weather much the same Lat 49.50 Long 150.00

of New Bedford 1851

Friday Sept the 24th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. ship heading ESE being in fine duty this day saw plenty of fin backs ^{backs} whale Middle & latter part Wind from the N.W.

Saturday Sept the 25th

This day begins with a gale from the N.W. at 12 at noon reefed the top sail and furled the Libb and main sail at 3 P.M. took in the fore and mizzen top sail and furled the fore sail and hoove the ship too under close reef main top sail. Ship heading East Middle part more moderate latter part middle all sail Lat 47 42 Long 150 47

Sunday Sept the 26th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. at sun down took in sail ship heading E. Middle part weather still good latter part Round Island in sight distance 12 miles bearing ESE. saw a number of fin backs Long 151 51 Lat 47 30

Monday Sept the 27th

First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant weather ship heading up N.W. Round Island in sight bearing S.E. distance 16 miles no whales in sight as yet middle part had some hail latter part kept the ship off East Lat 46 51 Long

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts
Tuesday Sept the 28th

First part of this day begins with a
strong wind from the S.W. then running
by a second Island middle & latter part had a
strong wind from the N ship steering E by S
Lat 46.00 Long 154.49

Wednesday Sept the 29th
This day begins with a strong breeze from
the North ship steering E by S at 3 P.M. saw
a ship to the S.W. of us middle & latter
part wind and weather much the same
Lat 44.59 Long 159.54

Thursday Sept the 30th
This day begins with a strong breeze
from North ship steering S by E middle part
a light breeze latter part very squally lone

Friday Sept the 1st
First part of this day begins with a light
breeze from the S.W. ship steering E by N
very squally lone middle part a strong
breeze from the S.E. took in the sails and hauled
sail and reefed the top sails

Saturday Oct the 2nd
This day begins with thick and rainy weather
a light breeze from the S.W. middle & latter
part wind and weather much the same

Sunday Oct the 3rd
First part of this day begins with light air
and calm very in ships duty middle part a
strong breeze from the S.W. & cleared down and
reel'd the sails latter part weather about
the same Long 164.22
165.25

of New Bedford 1857

Monday Oct the 4th

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. and sailing ship steering East under single reef top sails middle & latter part light winds from the west buoy shipping home
Lat 44 04 Long 68 52
68.52

Tuesday Oct the 6th

This day begins with a light wind from the West ship steering E by S. buoy in shipping home middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the S.E. at 10 A.M. finished shipping home and washed off decks Lat 43 49 Long 68 26

Wednesday Oct the 6th

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading E by S at 1 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top gale sail wind breezing on middle & latter part a young gale and rainy

Thursday Oct the 7th

This day begins with a strong wind from the Eastward at 1 P.M. fore ship heading up E by S. under double reef top sails at 6 P.M. wind from the North ship steering her course W by E middle part blowing on took in the Gibb and mizen sail latter part more moderate but rising

Friday Oct the 8th

First part of this day begins with a light breeze and foggy middle part a breeze from the South latter part from the S.W. Long 68 26

Remarks on board ship Massachusetts

Saturday Oct the 9th

First part of this day begins with a strong wind from the S.W. & squally at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the fore and main top sail and parted the thirteen top split ship heaving E by S middle part began to "gale" at midnight raised a sea and stowed in the starboard boat and lost the spruce from over the stern and we lost the fly & 1st boom.
 Long 178.44 West Lat 42.20

Saturday Oct the 10th

This day begins with a heavy gale from the S.W. ship running before the gale at 12¹/₂ o'clock heaved the ship to under close reef main top sail ship heading South middle and latter part still how to wind still blowing heavy
 Lat 41.10 Long 177.46 W.

Sunday Oct the 10th

These 24 hours begins with a gale of wind from the Westward ship how to under close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail at 6 P.M. kept the ship off beach the gale strong ~~more~~ east under a close reef main top sail and fore sail middle & latter part more moderate Long 178.58
 Lat 40.20

Monday Oct the 11th

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the west ship heaving E by S under 11th sail middle and latter part the same Lat 39.11 Long 179.47
 Bury making a fly 1st boom

of New Bedford 1852
Tuesday Oct the 12th

This day begins with a fine breeze and
pleasant weather ship steering East middle
and latter part wind and weather much the same
Long 165.45 Lat 38.09

Wednesday Oct the 13th

First part of the day begins with a fine
breeze from the North ship steering East this day
day sent out a fly 1166 boom middle part wind
and weather much the same latter part employed
mending the bow boat Long 167.11 Lat 36.30

Thursday Oct the 14th

This day begins with a strong wind from the
N.E. ship heading E & E middle & latter part the
same Long 166.21 Lat 35.13

Friday Oct the 15th

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze
from the N.E. ship heading E & E busy repairing the
jibb middle part tacked ship heading at middle
part tacked again Long 164.47 Lat

Saturday Oct the 16th

This day begins with a light breeze from the
N.E. ship heading E & E busy in ship's duty middle
and latter part calm Lat 33.28 Long 163.18

Remarks on Board Ship Massachusetts 1851

Sunday Oct the 17th

First part of this day begins with light air and
calms from ship and middle & latter part the same
Long 164.00 Lat 31.15

Monday Oct the 18th

This day begins with a light breeze from the
Southward Ship steering East middle part the same
latter part employed washing bone Long 162.00 Lat 31.59

Tuesday

Oct the 19th

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze and
pleasant weather Ship steering E by S busy washing
bone middle part wind from the SE latter
part a strong breeze and squally Long 160.06 Lat 31.34

Wednesday Oct the 20th

First part of this day begins with strong SE
breeze ship steering SESE this day saw two ships
and finished washing the bone middle part weather
much the same latter part a light breeze and
sailing Long 158.69 Lat 29.24

Thursday Oct the 21st

This day begins with a strong wind and squally
at 2 p.m. saw the Barque Canton packet left from
water seen 11 whales this season middle part wind
the same at 10 M took ship heading SE
Long 155.29 Lat 29.48

of New Bedford 1852

Friday Oct the 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E. N. E. ship heading E. S. E. middle and latter part wind the same Long 158.22 Lat 25.42

Saturday Oct the 23rd

First part of this day begins with a strong breeze from the E. N. E. ship heading S. E. E. by S. bundling bone middle & latter part wind and weather much the same by bundling bone Long 158.08 Lat 25.48

Sunday Oct the 24th

This day begins with a strong breeze and squally this day finished bundling bone this day saw 2 ships, all of us heading to the N. E. wind from the E. N. E. middle and the same latter part saw one ship Long Lat 25.48

Monday Oct the 25th

First part of this day begins with fine and pleasant weather ship heading up S. E. by E at 3 P. M. saw the island of Wake bearing S. by E. distance 24 miles at 4 P. M. bent the chains to the anchors middle part saw ship heading up S. E. by E. latter part found our vessel off the back side of Wake at 7 ship steering of for the ice point of Wake

Tuesday Oct the 26th

This day begins with light air and calm ship having to get at Wake harbor at 4 had a fine breeze from the S. E. so we made two tacks middle part had a strong breeze ship heading for Wake latter part left the harbor at 4 A. M. Captain Bennett went on shore

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts
Wednesday Oct the 24th

First part of this day begins with a strong
breeze from the N. Ship staying off Harbor
Waiting for a pilot but none came off at 5
took in main top gale sail and fly till ship standing
off shore double port lay back latter part
stood in shore

Thursday Oct the 25th
This day begins with a light breeze and fair
weather at 2.30. m. came to an anchor outside off
the reef at 4 am. got under way again at
10 took a pilot and went in sailed at 12
at noon moved ship

Friday Oct the 26th
These 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant
weather being fitting the fare top mast stays the
ship had some rain

Saturday Oct 30th
First part of this day begins with rising
weather being in various fables about the ship

Sunday Oct the 31st
This day begins with fine weather being in
Ship steady on water on shore

Monday ^{sept} the 1st
First part of this day begins with pleasant
weather this day shiped the home on board of
the Barque Messenger had captain Towne

of New Bedford 1852

Tuesday Sept the 2nd

This day begins with a light breeze from the S one watch on or liberty one watch being working ship.

Wednesday Sept the 3rd

Ship day begins with a light breeze from the south finished working ship

Thursday Sept the 4th

These 24 hours begins with fine and pleasant weather using paint in ship one watch on shore

Friday Sept the 5th

This day begin with fine and pleasant weather one watch on shore being paint in ship

Remarks on Board of Ship Massachusetts of N. B.

Thursday Nov 11th 1852

J. M. Thompson came on board
this day, as Chief Mate. taking Mr
Hocutt's place also John Sheppard
Second Mate. in the place of Mr. Kilce
all hands on board getting ready for
taking in water.

Remarks on board

Friday Nov 12th ---

In Port, one watch ashore. The
other employed, breaking out & getting
ready for Stowing Water

Remarks on board

Saturday Nov 13th

In Port, one watch ashore the
other getting off water filling the
Tanks &c,

Remarks on board of Ship. Massachusetts of Ten Bedford
Sunday Nov 14th 1832.
In Port. nearly all hands ashore

Monday Nov 15th 1832
In Port getting off water and
stowing it into the after hold
getting Potatoes, fitting the Bob
Stays &c &c

Remarks on board
Tuesday Nov 16th 1832
In Port, employed Stowing water
& fitting rigging &c &c on &c, one batch
on shore

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wednesday Nov^r 17th 1852

In Port getting off & stowing
down water, setting up the
Fore Top Mast stays & Fore Top Gallant
Buck stays &c, one watch on
Shore

Remarks on board

Thursday Nov^r 18th

In Port. Making a Thanksgiving day
of it nearly all hands a shore

Remarks on board

Thursday Nov^r 19th

In Port on watch ashore, the
Watch on board setting up Buck stays
getting ready for Sea &c,

Remarks on board of Ship, Massachusetts of New Bedford

Saturday Nov. 20th 1852

In Port all hands on board, at 11 A.M. took the Ridge Anchor; Cleared all of the spare lines and got ready for Winding the Ship.

Wind Course

S. E

Wind

from

N. E

to

E.

Remarks on Board
Sunday Nov 21st

In Port with one Anchor ahead & up for sea at 1 P.M. tripped the Anchor & secured the Ship. & let her hang by her Stern fasts, at half past three A.M. the Pilot came on board & took us out, at half past four the Pilot left us, at a quarter to 5, hauled aboard the head yards & got the Anchors on to the Bows & Cleared the Middle & latter part, Stumbling off & on Honolulu Harbor.

Remarks on Board

Monday Nov. 22nd 1852

Winds

from

N. E

to

E. N. E.

Commenced with strong winds, the Ship under double reef & sailed standing off & on Honolulu Passage, Capt B and Lady on Shore, Middle and latter part the same

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts

Wind
Variable

10-5
from
S. W.

Nov.
Tuesday Nov 23rd 1852
Commences with strong winds,
standing off to our Honolulu
Heads, under double reef top sail
Employed fitting Boats
Middle part, light winds, at 10 P.M.
the Captain & Lady came on board,
steering on a wind, with the Larboard
tacks aboard, latter part kept
off to the leeward of the Island
at sundown the N.W. Point of Oahu
in sight bearing E. P. E. Dist 15 miles

Wind Course
S.W. N.W.

N.E.

Remarks on board

Wednesday Nov 24th
Commences with light winds
all hands employed cleaning &
Painting Boats, Oahu in sight
15 miles Dist, bearing from E to
N.E. Middle part strong winds from
N.E. on a wind with the Starboard
tacks aboard, latter part the
same, employed fitting Boats
One watch below

Lat by Obs, 22-34 N

Wind Course
Variable

Remarks on board

Thursday Nov 25th 1852
Fair weather & moderate winds hauling
N. E by N. with the Starboard tacks
aboard, employed fitting Boats
Middle light winds, steering on
a wind, to the N. E.
Latter part the same

no obs

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts of Nabbord

Winds Course

Friday Oct 25th 1852

Varying

from

N.E.

to

N.

Fair weather & light winds steering on a wind with the Starboard tacks aboard employed breaking out Provision Middle & latter part Strong winds from N.E. on a wind to N.E. & N.

N.E.

Lat by Obs. 25-11 N
Long by Chron. 155-19

Winds Course

N.E.

Remarks on board

Oct. 27th

Fair weather & moderate winds from N.E. on a wind to N.W. employed fitting rigging. Middle part Wind the same latter part Strong breeze heading N.W. & N.

N.W.

Lat by Obs. 25-41 N
Long by Chron. 155-00

Winds Course

N.W. & E.N.E.

Remarks on board 1852

Oct. 27th

Fair weather & light winds steering on a wind with the Starboard tacks aboard. Middle part the same latter part Strong Wind & variable.

Lat by Obs. 25-55 N
Long by Chron. 155-15 W

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wind Course

Monday Nov. 28th 1852

N.E.

Fair weather & strong winds. Trying to work the ship into the Eastward Middle part heading N by E on a wind latter part winds freshen heading N.E. by E. employed: with spars & doing odd jobs

N.E.

Lat by Ob 28-03 N

Wind Course

Remarks on board

Nov. 29th 1852

N.E.

Fair weather & light winds from N.E. by E on a wind to N.W. Middle & latter part winds & weather the same

Lat by Ob 27-03 N
Long by Chron 55-00 W

Wind Course

Remarks on board

N.W. by E

Wednesday Nov 30th Dec. 1
Fair weather & light winds from N.W. by E course E.N.E. Middle part the same latter part wind more backing

N.W. by E

Lat by Ob

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wind Course

Dec. 2nd 1852

NNE E by N

Fair weather & strong winds steering E by N with all sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part raining & squally on a wind with the larboard tacks aboard

NNE E

Lat by Obs 28-10 N
Long by Chron 148-45 W

Wind Course

Friday Dec 3rd 1852

NNE E

Fair weather & strong winds. Employed making line covers, shifting Top Sails &c &c. Middle part winds steering E. with the larboard tacks aboard. Latter part winds & weather the same. Employed fitting rigging

NNE E by N

Lat by Obs 28-29 N
Long by Chron 146-25 W

Wind Course

Saturday Dec 4th 1852

NNE E

Fair weather & light winds on a wind to E with the larboard tacks aboard. Middle & latter part the same. Employed mending the Mizzen Top Sails and Sail & cleaning out the Scuttle Butts

E by N

Lat by Obs 28-20 N

Vimart on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wind Course

Monday Dec 5th 1852

from on
N.E. a
to wind
N.W. to
N.W.
&
N.W.

Fair weather & light winds from
N.E. to N.W. employed heaving
out water Middle & latter part
the same

Lat by Ob 29 25 N

Long by Chron 145-31 W

Wind Course

Remarks on board

E.S.E. on a
wind
to
S.E.

Monday Dec 6th 1852
Commenced with fair weather
& light winds see Porpoises
Middle & latter part strong
winds latter part broke out
the rain & stowed it off
again

Lat by Ob 30-27

Wind Course

Remarks on board

E.S.E. N.E.

Tuesday Dec 7th 1852

S.E.

Fair weather & light winds employed
cleaning the Whale from & doing
small work Middle part the
same latter part a mild
morning to the southward

Lat by Ob 31-31
Long by Chron 142 00

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wind Course

SE & E 1/2 E

" " " "

Wednesday Dec 8th 1852

Strong winds & squally, heading 1st & on a wind filled the fish whips, got out some Beef &c. Middle & latter part the same

Lat 43° 33' - 14 N

Wind Course

SE Lower & NE

E 1/2 E

Remarks on board

Thursday Dec 9th 1852

Strong winds & squally, on 11th E 1/2 E. Bad weather for work. Made a Mast-boat & put it on Middle part. Strong winds & variable, latter part employed repairing the head gear

SE & E 1/2 E

Lat 43° 33' - 44
Long 71° 33' - 08

Wind Course

SE & NE

" " " "

Remarks on board

Friday Dec 10th

Fair weather & light winds employed fitting the head stags. Middle & latter part the same. Latter part broke out the after hole & got out some cod fish & dried Apples, Coffee &c.

Lat 43° 33' - 52
137.54

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts of N.B.

Wind Course

Saturday Dec. 11th 1852

from
N.W. N.E. shifted
to
N.E.

Fair weather & light winds
employed fitting rigging sent
the Royal and also the force
cleaning yard &c. Middle & latter
part strong winds & squally, heading
from E. by N. to E.S.E.

Latitude 32 11 N
Long. 131-41

Wind Course

N.E.

Remarks on board

Sunday Dec. 12th

Strong winds from N.E.
on a line to S.E. & E. till
2 P.M. Tacked ship to the
Northward, Middle & latter part
squally, winds from all quarters
a Merchant Bark in sight

Latitude 32-21 N

Wind Course

from
N.E. to
N.W.

Remarks on board

Monday Dec. 13th 1852

Commenced with strong winds
& squally. Tacked ship back on
Dover Street. Middle & latter part
squally, heading from S.E. to N.E.

No 61

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts of New Bedford

Wind Course

Friday Dec 14th 1852.

Sail 128

16

17 1/2

Fair weather & calm the watch employed mending the Main Top sail Middle part calm, til 1.30 M, then strong winds from S.W. Latter part wind hauled to the N.W. Weather fair & squally, at 11 A.M. Double reefed Top sails

Lat 41° 33' 00"
Long 71° 13' 00"

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

17 1/2

Wednesday Dec 15th
Strong wind from S.W. on a line to N.E. & at 1 P.M. took one reef out of the Main Top sail, the Fore & Mizzen Double reefed Middle part moderate all sail out Latter part nearly calm, employed repairing Main Top sail

Lat 41° 33' 31.8"

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

Sail 128 1/2

Thursday Dec 15th 1852
Fair weather & calm employed repairing old Top sail, at 4 P.M. bent the old Fore Top sail Middle & latter part a good wear, one watch dressing gears to make Sprung

Lat 41° 34' 01.8"
Long 71° 13' 01.14"

Remarks on board of Ship Massachussetts H. H. Bedford

Wind Course

S. W. 14 kts

S. W. 14 kts

Friday Dec. 17th 1852

Strong wind from N. W. Course S. E.
Employed making Spinnaker, Middle
& latter part wind & weather the same
only more sea than there was the first
four hours, several coming on board wind.

Lat by Obs. 34 52 N

Long by Obs. 25 44 W

Wind Course

S. S. W. 14 kts

S. S. W. 14 kts

Lat by Obs. 33 45 N

Remarks on board

Saturday Dec. 18th

Strong wind & squally with
a short churning sea, at 1
P. M. Double reefed fore &
main top sail & stored & by 4
middle at half, & took in fore &
main top sails, and luffed to
heading S. E. by E. weather squally &
rain, latter part more moderate
at 8 A. M. let top sails again &
stored E. S. E. & ended
these 24 hours

Wind Course

S. by N. 14 kts

S. by N. 14 kts

no obs

Remarks on board

Sunday Dec. 19th

Commenced with strong wind
from S. S. W. Course E. S. E.
weather rather better, middle
part blowing strong at 1 P. M. took in
fore & main top sails & wore ship
heading W. with the windward tack
aboard, in tacking in the forenoon
shot me at 10 A. M. from the shore
up to the point where the weather was
unpleasant the fore sail & sent the
red one and the white one

Remarks on board Ship, Massachusetts 1st 1852

Wind Course Monday Dec. 20th 1852

N. W. S. S. E.

N. W. wind & rising steering N. by S
Foggy dirty rainy weather as one would wish
to see Middle part fine weather some
the same latter part wind from the
N. E. saw Finn Backs employed repairing
the top sail

N. E.

Lat 32-00 N
Long 122-41 W

Wind Course

E. S. E. on a wind
to S

heading
S. S. E. E. S. E.

Remarks on board

Tuesday Dec. 21st 1852

Fair weather & light winds from
E. S. E. on a wind to S. employed
repairing old top sail, bent it
to P. M., see Finn Backs & Porpoises
Middle part strong winds at half ten
P. M. close reefed to & mizen top sails
& took her reefed the main latter
part wind strong at 11 A. M. split
the old fibb

Wind Course

S. S. W. S. S. E.

N. E. S. E.

Remarks on board

Wednesday Dec 22nd 1852

Blowing strong from S. S. W. on a
wind to S. S. E. carrying close reef to & mizen
top sails, much rain.
Middle part squally with some rain at
8 P. M. wind hauled to N. E. latter part
fine weather employed shifting the fore
sail & j. h.

Lat 29-06 N
Long 121-07 W

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts, of N. H.

Wind Course

Thursday Dec 23rd 1852

S. W. 1/2 S.

Fair weather & light winds employed repairing main top gallant sail & masting. Spungarn & C. Middle part running under. Down to reef top sails & fore sail.

S. W. S. S. E.

Satter part squally. Wind variable employed repairing the old fore sail. Shad. Dimbacks & California Sigs.

Lat by Alt. - 27-52 N.
Long by Chd 119-26- W.

Wind Course

Remarks on board

S. W. S. S. E.

Friday Dec, 24th 1852

N. S. W. E. S. E.

Fair weather & moderate winds from S. W. Steering S. S. E. employed repairing the old fore sail. Mastmen sail at sundown. Middle part fine weather. Satter part at daylight small sail, same & course the same. At day part 10-11th. Thought we see S. H. to. Kept the ship up to S. H.

N. S. W. E. S. E. S. S. E.

Lat by Alt. 27-40, N.
Long by Chd, 118-18, W.

Wind Course

Remarks on board,

N. S. S. E. S. E.

Saturday Dec, 25th 1852

from
S. H. S. E.

Fair weather & light winds from N. Course S. S. E. & E. nothing in sight employed repairing the fore sail. Shad. sail at sundown & luffed to S. S. E. Middle part the same. Satter part at daylight small sail. Wind very light. In pump. Boats & courses 4 boats for them, but without getting lost.

Lat by Alt. 27-07 N.
Long by Chd 118-11 W.

Remarks on Board of the Massachusetts of Sea Bottom Map

Wine House ... Sunday Dec. 28th 1852

from
N to N^W

Fair weather & light winds from N^W & on a
vine to E. Shortened sail at sundown to double
reef top sail & fore sail; Middle part wind shifted
to W. & W. at 9 P.M. hauled the main boom a back
leading to the foremast. Latter part fine weather
steering E by S & E. & E.

W. S. W. & S

E. N. E.

Lat. 42° 03' 27-19 N
Long. 71° 00' 115-41 W

Wine House ... Monday Dec. 27th 1852

W. S. W. N. E.

Fair weather & light winds from
W. S. W. steering N. E. at 10 P.M. raised
Black fish. Lowered the Boat. Waist
Boat got over, & sail in light
at sundown shortened sail & huffed
to the wind leading N. W. Middle
part wind shifted N. W. Long to under
double reef. Latter part steering E by S
employing repairing of fore top sail

N. E.

N. E. & S. E.

Lat. 42° 03' 26-30
Long. 71° 00' 115-80

Wine House ... Remarks on Board

N. E.

Tuesday Dec. 28th 1852

N. W.

Fair weather & moderate winds from
N. steering E. took in sail at sundown
employing repairing of fore top sail
Middle part at W. wore ship. heading W.
Latter part at daylight wore sail
& wore ship. steering E. till 11 hours
up to E. & E. Saw Black fish lower part
then but did not strike; a sail in
A. p. t.

E.

W. S. W. &

N. E. &

Lat. 42° 03' 25-17 N
Long. 71° 00' 114-25 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Massachusetts

Wind lower

N N E

Wednesday Dec 29th 1852

Fair weather & strong wind from N.W. on a line to N.E. at 7 P.M. set hands a sail on ship at heaving to the westward on a line shortened sail at sundown a usual, Mitchell put hoisting off shore til 11 o'clock, then took in ship. Latter part of day light wind fair, headed N.E. on a corner board in sight at 9 A.M. raised a sail standing off from shore

" different
courses

Lat 36° 26' 39" N

Wind lower

N

Remarks on Board

Thursday Dec 30th 1852

Fair weather & moderate winds from N. at 2 P.M. spoke the Bayne George of Wilmington bound down the coast - we had seen nothing spoke him running before the wind, after spoke him we hauled to to N.E. at half past 4, tacked ship, were about off shore land 20 miles off Middle nearly calm, began to get on towards the land, latter part standing in shore land bearing N.B.N.W. dist 25 miles a sail in sight -

variable

Lat 36° 27' 01" N

Wind lower

variable, different
courses

Remarks on Board

Friday Dec, 31st 1852

Fair weather & light winds from all parts of the compass at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Argonaut of San Francisco 17 days out Clear Capt B. went aboard & got late news, decided not to run in here to visit the line in store, latter at 8 o'clock two boats went on shore, land about 6 miles dist, wind light -

Lat 36° 27' 12" N

Remarks on Ship, Massachusetts, (New Bedford, Mass.)

Winifred Louise

Deeble

Saturday Jan. 1st 1833.

Fair weather & variable winds; two Boats on
 shore, Capt. B & Lady; the 2nd & 3rd mates with
 their Boats Crew went a shoring at 4 P.M. came
 on board; brought 5 Seal skins, also 400 shells
 at half past 4, under sail steering off shore
 at sundown took in sail, standing to, on a
 wind; the Argonaut in sight. Saw California
 Gulls & Porpoises. Lighter breeze light to
 A.W. on a wind to P.M. the latter part strong
 & dead winds, Luvving G. Rose to mid. & courses
 8 P.M.

A. H.

more to

No. 3, 11.

$$Latt \text{ by } Ch. 16-39, A^2$$

Remarks on Sound

Wind Horse

$\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2}$ on a

some to

W.S.W

on ex
arm to

Wm. H.

W. L. L.

Letit G. A. 27-00, N.

Sunday June 2nd 1853
 Commenced with strong & steady wind
 from N. W. on a wind to W. S. W. at
 Dundee shrouse sail and fore slip.
 Middle part winds moderate, latter
 part light winds at daylight made
 all sail, at 2 P.M. backed all
 sail, E. & E. on a wind, land in sight
 at 10 P.M. lowered for Black Irish &
 Port got one

White House

Non ce

since the

Dr. N. L. P.

Remarks on Board

Monroe June 3^d 1853

fine weather & light breeze. At 2 P.M.
saw 40 or 50, a school of Black Fish, but
did not get any. Shortened sail at
Lyndown as usual. Middle part the same
better part at day light. Much rain &
Wove Ship. Saw Porpoises, Emphases, Little
Porpoises, yachts & rigging at 9 P.M. Wove
Ship.

Remarks on Crew of Ship City Massachusetts N.B.

Wind Course

Thursday Jan. 4th 1853

Commenced with calm weather all hands employed fitting rigging at Sunbeam Shortened Sail, Middle part the same latter part light breezes from WNW on a wind to the S & Westward, all hands employed fitting rigging

W. H. H.

Lat 42° 37' 14" N
Long 71° 15' 45" W

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

N.W.

Wednesday Jan. 5th
Fair weather & light breezes from N.W. at half past 1 P.M. wore ship & stood to the N.E. & wind all hands employed fitting rigging. Shortened sail at sundown as usual Middle part wind and weather the same & sail in sight land in sight bearing N.E. Latter part all hands employed fitting rigging, wore ship at 1 P.M.

on a
N.W. wind to
W.H.

Lat 42° 37' 14" N

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

N.W.

to
N.W.

N.W. by N

Thursday Jan 6th 1853
Commenced with light breezes all hands employed fitting rigging & boiling the blackfish that we caught Sunday last, at 3 P.M. saw more blackfish lowered & got eight, 1 S. B. 1 L. B. 3 W. B. 2 B. B. 2 took them along side; got them hoisted in board at 8 P.M. Middle part, one watch driving the blackfish, latter part - learned the blackfish, land in sight. Ship on the tacks

Lat 42° 37' 14" N

Remarks on Board of Ship, Massachusetts of New Bedford

Wind
19th

Friday Jan. 7th 1853

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. & on a point to N.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship & stood the other way on a point. Saw a humpback; at sunset took in sail to 4 reef main top sail fore side & top mast stay sail. Middle part the same latter part strong wind & rough set the fore & main top sails at 8 A.M. wore ship. Saw beaches at 10. 4. 46 of the weather beam, but see no sports

N.W.

1100

Wind from

Remarks on Board

variable

Saturday Jan. 8th 1853

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. Standing on both decks at sunset took in sail; employed muzzing the Black Fish. Blower 40, Middle part fair. Wind high latter part good weather; all hands on deck from 4 work in the rigging & some muzzing the Black Fish

Lat 40° 27-05 N
Long 71° 115-35 W
110

Wind from

Remarks on Board

from
N.W. to E.N.E.
N.E. & S.E.

Sunday Jan. 9th 1853

Fair weather & light winds from all quarters some times on a point & sometimes strong a course all hands on deck Middle part strong S.E. under 4 top sail latter part strong winds all sail out

N.W. S.E.

Lat 40° 26-11 N
Long 71° 115-51 W

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts of Boston

Wind & Waves

Monday Jan. 10th 1853

N.W. 8 to 10
S.E.

Commenced with fair weather & light winds. At half past 12 M. saw Black Point, Lower & Outer. but got nothing at sunset - took in Top Sullant Sails & Mainsail. Middle part steering S.E. & S. at 10 M. saw land bearing E. at 9 M. made land bearing E by S

N.W. 8 to 10

Lat 45-00 N
Long 112-04 W

Wind & Waves

Remarks on Board

N.W. from
S.E. to
E by S.

Tuesday Jan. 11th 1853

Fair weather & light winds steering for Land. Saw Humphreys & California Group; at sunset took in Top Sullant Sails & Topping Jib, Land bearing from E.N.W. to N.E. by N. Dist 10 miles Middle part lying off and on a little to the North of the mouth of Magdalena Bay. Winds light - latter part heavy. Calm; Ship heaving along in show one sail in sight.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Jan. 12th 1853

Commenced with moderate winds from N.W. heading into the Passage at half past 8 P.M. went through into the Bay; saw 4 Ships at Anchor, at 5 P.M. ran on to a small Bar that had only 2 ft. bottom of water the Ship lying from that time till about 7 o'clock when she came up. Stood off into 17 fathoms & came to Middle part Calm; latter part at 6 M. saw two small ships at the Bay. After noon

^{at}
Remains on board of ship Massachusetts & Georgetown

Thursday Jan, 13th 1853

Saying at Anchoa in Magdalena Bay
two boats off also, wood; the rest employed
harrowing down the head Riggings. Middle part
at 4 o'clock, vessel one boat got aboard
latter part the other came, both loaded
with wool.

Remarks on Board

Friday Jan, 14th 1853

In the Bay working

Saturday Jan, 15th the same

Sunday " 16th doing nothing

Monday " 17th

Begins with all boats off a fishing
at 6 P.M. got on board with about 3 loads
of good fish

Tuesday Jan, 18th 1853

Saying all hands employed cleaning
& salting them

Remarks on Board Mon: 19th 1853

Commenced with fine weather & very hot
all hands employed getting the new
main Riggings. Latter part the same
In sight at Anchoa, the Aquitron, North Star
one Frenchman, & another one, none out
here

Remarks on Board of Ship Massachusetts

Thursday Jan. 20th 1853

At Anchor, all hands employed setting
up the new Main Rigging at 6 P.M.
Two Boats went down the Bay
& helped the Squaboot Boat tow
a whale to this Ship.
Latter part rattling down & doing
odd jobs, at 9 A.M. the Capt.
& Lady with a Boats crew started
for the Lee Bay.

Remarks on Board

Friday Jan 21st

At Anchor, the Capt. & Lady,
down at Lee Bay. Employed
making, Seizing, Stiff &c,
Latter part sending the fore rigging
down, & getting the old Main up in its
place. The Squaboot struck & got
another Whale this morning; another
Bark came into the Bay &c &c.

Remarks on Board

Saturday Jan 22nd 1853

Fine weather. Employed getting the
old rigging. Latter part the sun

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Sunday Jan. 23^d 1853

At 1 P.M. the Boat come from Lee Bay. all hands on board employed in the dragging. Larkin's line down, and 100 ft. went taking the Anchor & dropping. Soon the other boats under weigh lowered the anchor & started a small Calf at the clew fish vessel but we did not get the Cow by it for she did not show herself afterwards.

Remarks on board

Monday Jan. 24th 1853

Fine weather Ship under weigh running down the Bay at 3 P.M. let go anchor again in 6 fathoms water & sent two Boats off a fishing, got on board again at 8 P.M. with about 100 lb of Fish. Middle - Latter part - nearly all hands off. Some a fishing & some a gunning.

Remarks on board

Tuesday Jan. 25th 1853

Commenced with three Boats off. one crew fishing, one gunning & the other down to Lee Bay on business. Latter part two Boats off fishing, & one a Deer hunting.

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wednesday Jan 26th 1853

Time Boat off. Some down one thing & some another. The Boat that went to Lee Bay yesterday has not returned yet. Middle part at 19 the Boat came. Latter part at 11 took the Anchor. Wind light from N.W. & westerly.

Wind Course

N.W. S. by W.

N.W. S. S.W.

Lat. 41° 22' 59" N.

Remarks on board

Thursday Jan 27th 1853

Fair weather & light winds standing out of the Bay at 4 P.M. stowed the Anchor & unhooked the Chains & put them below. Cleared up decks & got Lapping. Middle part Wind light Latter part employment fitting rigging

Wind Course

N.E. S.W.

N.W. S. S.W.

Lat. 41° 22' 31" N.
Long. 71° 11' 09"

Remarks on board

Friday Jan 28th 1853

Fair weather & light winds from N.E. employed fitting rigging & repairing the old Starboard Boat. Middle part wind the same. Latter part nearly calm. Saw Camp Back.

Remark on board of Ship, Massachusetts, of Mr. Seabrod.

Wind Course

S. 44 E S. S. W.

N. 44 E S. 44 W

Saturday June 29th 1853

Fair weather & light wind from N. 44 E
Course S. 44 W. one watch employed making
Spongers & working in the Rigging. Repairing
the Boat &c, Middle & Satter. First
the same, except the course;

Lat 41° 21' - 28' N
Long 71° 11' - 44' W

Wind Course

N. 44 E S. 44 W.

N
S. 44 E S. 44 W

Remarks on board

Sunday Jan. 30th 1853

Commenced with fair weather and
light wind, at 5 P.M. saw
Spouts, called them Sperr. Whales.
But they proved out to be Hump
Backs Middle part - Calm. Satter
part light wind.

Lat 41° 20' - 08' N
Long 71° 11' - 59' W

Wind Course

N. 44 E S. 44 W.

N. 44 E S. 44 W.

Remarks on board

Monday Jan. - 31st 1853

Began with fair weather & light wind
from N. 44 E Course S. 44 W. Middle part
the same - Satter part more wind
employed making Seizing stuff
and repairing the Boat -

Lat 41° 19' - 20' N
Long 71° 11' - 48' W

Remarks on board Ship Massachusetts of New Bedford

Wind Course

N^W by S

N^W by S

Tuesday February 1st 1853

Begins with fair weather & light winds one watch employed mending Spinnage, & fitting rigging. Middle part the fore part Latter part - employed turning up the main rigging.

Left by 19-09 N

Wind Course

N^W by S

N^W by S

Remarks on board

Wednesday February 2nd

Fair weather and moderate winds. Employed fitting rigging. Middle part wind very light. Latter part - about a 4 knot breeze; a plenty of small fish about the ship.

Left by 18-50 N
Long by 120-25 W

Wind Course

N^W by S

" " "

Remarks on board

Thursday Feb: 3rd 1853

Fair weather & light winds. Employed fitting rigging as usual. Middle part - Latter part - since light.

Left by 18-44 N

Remarks on board of Ship Massachusetts

Wm. Conner

N.W. Wby S

Friday Feb. 4th 1853

Fair weather & light wind. em. played as usual fitting, rigging & getting out provisions. Middle and latter part wind & weather the same. empty breaking out shoes

Latth 14-32 N
Long 123-25 W

Wm. Conner

N.W. Wby S

Remarks on board

Saturday Feb. 5th 1853

Fair weather & light winds. em. played drawing, games & knitting. Middle & latter part wind & weather the same.

Lat by Obs, 18-35 N.

Wm. Conner

N.W. Wby S

Remarks on board

Sunday Feb. 6th 1853

Fair weather & light wind. See Friday No. em. played as usual. Middle & latter part the same

Lat by Obs, 18-35 N
Long by Obs, 127-55 W

Remarks on board Ship. Mass. S. B.
Wind Course Monday Feb 7th 1853
N E W by S

N E W by S

Commenced with fair weather
and strong wind; all sail
out at sunset; breeze on
stronger. Middle & latter part
a good top Gallant-breeze.

Lat by obs. 18-44 N
Long by obs. 130-51 W

Wind Course

N E W by S

Remarks on board

Tuesday Feb 8th 1853

Fair weather with strong N E
trades employed making
shuntyearn. Middle & latter
part wind and weather the
same

Lat by obs. 18-54
Long by obs. 131

Wind Course

N E W by S

Remarks on board

Wednesday Feb 9th

Fair weather & strong winds
steering N by S Middle & latter
part wind and weather the
same

Lat by obs. 18-58 N
Long by obs. 131-45 W

Remarks on Board of Ship *Map of New Bedford*

Wind Course

N^o 8 W^o 8

Thursday Feb 10th 1853

Fair weather & strong winds. employed
making Spungum &c &c -
Middle & latter part the wind and
weather the same

Left by 19-01

Wind Course

N^o 8 W^o 8

Remarks on Board

Friday Feb 11th 1853

Fair weather & strong wind from
N^o 8, Course W^o 8
Middle & latter part the
same

Wind Course

W^o 8 W^o 8

N^o 8

Remarks on Board

Saturday Feb 12th

Fair weather & strong winds
employed as usual make
ing Spungum & Kaitlin down
the Main Rigging &c &c
Middle & latter part the same

Left by 19-34

Remarks on board Ship Mast

Wind Course

N.E. W by S

S. & N.E. W by S

Thursday Feb 13th 1853

Fair weather & strong wind
from N.E. Course W by S
Middle part - strong wind
latter part - strong - wind
& squally

Lat by ϕ 19-32 N
Long 148-40 W

Lower Wind

W by S N.E.

Wind Course

S & W by S

Remarks on board

Monday Feb 14th

Strong breeze from S & S
Course W by S. See fair
backs ship going along
at the rate of 19 or 20 knots
Middle & latter part the same

Lat 19-25
Long 150-40

Remarks on board

Wind Course

S. 10 by S

N.E. W by S

Tuesday Feb 15th 1853

Commences with strong wind
from S. Course W. by S.
Middle part the same. latter part
wind light

Lat by ϕ 19-40
Long by ϕ 150-45

Remarks on Board of Ship Maip

Wine Course

N.E. Wigs

N.E. N.W. W.

Wednesday Feb. 16th 1853

Commenced with fair weather & light wind, employed making rope and doing small work; at 3 P.M. got a lot of lumber at 5 P.M. calculated the Land to be 5 miles off Middle point light since at 9 P.M. altered the course. Latter part at daylight raised the Island of Oahu, dist 8 miles bearing N.W. altered the course to N.W. steering along the Land at 9 A.M. saw Mowee, half a point off the Harbour Bow so made these 24 hours

Wine Course

N.E. N.W. W.

Remarks on Board

Thursday February 17th 1853

Fair weather and moderate winds from N.E. steering along towards Mowee, at 5 the East Point bore S. dist 10 miles Middle point bearing along the Land. Latter part at daylight was off Middle, heading for Oahu

Remarks on Board

Friday Feb. 18th 1853

Commenced with fair weather & moderate winds from N.E. at 3 P.M. hauled back off Honolulu Harbour, the Capt & Lady went on shore with the 1st Boat crew at 7 P.M. the Boat came on board again; Boats forward & stood off Middle point the dinner Latter part at half past 6 the Pilot came on board and took us into the Harbour at half past 7 A.M. left 40 anchors & lumber at my side on Ship Stephen Lawrence of Baltimore, commenced getting ready to discharge oil

Remarks on Board of Ship West Hilligan

Saturday Feb 19th 1853

In Port, delivering oil to the
Ship James Hummer, of Baltimore
Capt. Clark. Put 19 Bbls and
16 Gallons on board this day

Remarks on Board

Sunday February 20th 1853

In Port - all hands on shore
that wished to go, at 6
P.M. commenced raining

Monday Feb 21st

In Port discharging oil
weather rainy all of the forenoon
in the afternoon put on
board of the Stephen Hummer
131 Bbls

Remarks on Board

Tuesday Feb 22nd

P.M. at 4 o'clock left on board
of the Stephen Hummer

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Feb 23 1853

In Port, raining and heavy snow
in dunnage, on watch on shore on
Liberty

Remarks on board of Ship Maff & Millbrook

Thursday Feb 24th

In Port. Bad weather: the S. Linnon
discharging Ballast so that we could
not deliver oil on board of her

Friday, - Friday Feb 25th

In Port. discharging oil

Remarks on board

Saturday Feb 26th 1853

In Port discharging oil

Remarks on board

Sunday Feb 27th 1853

In Port all hands on shore to
Church & on Liberty

Remarks on board

Monday Feb 28th 1853

In Port discharging oil, got it all out of the hold
& nearly all on board of the Linnon

Remarks on board

Tuesday

Wednesday - March 1st 1853

In Port at 3 P.M. finished discharg-
ing oil, Cleared decks & got ready
to haul away from the S. Linnon

Remarks on board

Wednesday March 2nd 1853

at daylight hauled away from the
S. Linnon, at 9 A.M. had the
Ship moved & began to stow
empty casks in the Linnon then

Remarks on Board Ship Master, Philadelp

Thursday March 3^d 1853

In Port taking in new casks &
stowing the ground tier with them

Remarks on Board

Friday, March 4th

In Port at daylight found the
Ship had dragged anchor, got out
another stern fast. Began fresh in
Sandy Bay

Remarks on Board

Saturday, March 5th 1853

In Port delivered 585 Gallons
of Louisiana oil to the
Governor, took on board
some casks & stowed
them. See the one watch
a Shore

Remarks on Board

Sunday March 6th

In Port all hands on Shore

Remarks on Board

Monday, March 7th 1853

In Port filling up the lower
hole at 8 P.M., blowing fresh from
S.E.

Remarks on Ship Mast

Tuesday March, 8th 1853
In Port one watch ashore, the other
stowing off the lower hole &c.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March, 9th 1853
In Port one watch a shore the
other Watch stowing off & getting
ready for sea

Remarks on Board

Thursday March, 10th 1853
In Port, employed stowing Casks for
fresh water & doing sundry other
things. One Watch ashore,
Carpenter making a Mission Top
Sail yard.

Remarks on board

Friday March 11th 1853
In Port all hands on board
Clearing Decks &c

Remarks on board

Saturday March 12th
In Port all hands on board
washing ship, inside & out
Our new Steward, Cur's came on
board this day.

Remarks on board

Sunday March 13th 1853
In Port all hands on shore

Remarks on board Ship Mast

Monday March 14th 1853

In Port - all hands on board
Some painting some trying to
get water & some cleaning up
between Deck & Carpenter
making the Mizzen Tackel & wood
also delivered to Mr. Brown
Spoke of the Ship Chained 555
Lbs of old bark, on said Ship
Chained - of Boston Capt. Jacob
Brown

Remarks on board

Tuesday March 15th

In Port all hands on board
getting off water & painting
Ship outside, got off 8' stow
down, 100 Lbs of water,
The look clear

Remarks on board

Wednesday March 16th

In Port all hands off after
a raft of water at 12 o'clock
Midnight cut it along side
Carpenters at work on the
ships quarters, found some
rotten places about the ends of
the plank;

Remarks on Board Ship Hull of N. H. S. S.

Thursday March 17th 1853

In port nearly all hands on shore
it is the first with day a day
day for all on shore & on board
of the ships in the harbor. Several
ships departed a second time

Remarks on Board
Friday March 18th
In Port painting ship

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 19th
In Port taking in cotton
took 100 Bbls

Remarks on Board

Sunday March 20th 1853
In Port nearly all hands on shore
Charters Boat Steamer departed

Remarks on Board

Monday March 21st 1853

At half past 8 A.M. began
to rain & get ready to go
out at 8 o'clock got the boat
anchored & dropped astern to the
other one, at 10 A.M. the Pilot
came on board & took us out
at 11 A.M. the Pilot left us
leaving our own
Misses and others part the same

Remarks on board Ship Whiff
Tuesday March 22 1853

Commenced with fine weather & nearly calm. Wind variable laying off and on. The Passage employed clearing up decks. Took the Whist Boat in the Middle and latter part. The same Middle part strong winds from the Southward, latter part at daylight saw Attori went to strong, to try get ashore. stood off under short sail.

Wind Course
N.E.

Remarks on board

Wednesday March 23, 1853
Squally but weather laying off and on. at 5 P.M. a small Boat came off and brought six natives and the steward & maid. Ship off the passage at sunset. braced forward & stood off shore. Middle & latter part standing off & on. Wind strong.

Wind Course
N.E. W.S.W.

Remarks on board

Thursday Mar. 24th 1853
Squally weather with strong breeze off & on till 3 P.M. the Capt. & Lady came on board at 4 P.M. kept away for Attori. Middle part steering off till 4 A.M. they took in sail & hauled a back. latter part at daylight wind blowing fresh weather not suitable for land. kept off shore under short sail.

Remarks on Board Ship Mass.

Friday March 25th 1833

Commenced with light winds laying off & on. Flovi to ships in sight. Middle part standing to the eastward. Latter part heading on a wind to S.W. Flovi of the Lee Dist 15 miles. The Ship Lancaster in sight.

Wind course

Remarks on Board

S.E.

S.

S.W.

Saturday March 26th
Strong wind running down between Flovi & Okeow. The Lancaster in sight. Middle part on a wind to N.W. & W. W.W. Latter part wind & weather the same. Two sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 23-13.40

Wind course

variable

Remarks on Board

Sunday March 27th
Light winds & variable. Some squally. Two ships in sight. One of them the Lancaster. Middle part nearly calm. heading all ways by the least light winds heading N.W. & W.

Lat by Obs 23-35.11
Long by Chron 161-30

Remarks on Board Ship Mast of New Bedford

Wind lower
E. N. E. W. S. W.

Monday March 28th 1853

Commenced with light winds &
variable. Two sail in light
also Bird Island 4 hands off our
Leg. Middle int light. Wind steering
W. by S. Later put at daylight Bird Isd
off our ^{Starboard} beam. Dist 10 miles
Bird Strong. The two sail off
our Starboard quarter at 11 A.M.
Carried away. The Mizzen Top Ballast
gone

Lat 40.06, 23-08 N
Long 71.40, 163-30

Wind lower
E. N. E. W. S. W.

Remarks on Board

Tuesday March 29th
Strong winds steering W. S. W.
Ship rolling heavy lashed
everything down & let her go
under. Whole main top sail &
top ballast sail fore & mizzen
& reefed. Middle W. latter
part wind & weather the
same.

Lat 40.06, 22-48 N
Long 71.40, 163-20 W

Wind lower
E. N. E. W. S. W.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 30th
Fair weather & strong wind
the ship going S. by E. nearly
employed steering & for other
parts. Middle & latter part
wind & weather the same
latter part employed break-
ing out. Slops & getting the
the crew

No Obj

Remarks on Board of Ship Mast

Wm. Lown

& M. E. W. H. &

Thursday Mar. 23rd

Strong, winds & heavy weather till
4 P.M. more moderate. Middle &
latter part rain & weather the
same, latter part employed in
dressing stuff & sitting up the decks

Cat by 04 22-34 N
Long by Chron. 175-13 W

Wm. Lown

from

N. E. W.

S. W.

Remarks on Board

Friday, Apr. 1st 1853

Strong, winds & some rain
employed sitting up the oil
tanks. Middle part squally
with rain & thunder & lightning
sprung from all points of the compass
latter part some rain with light

Cat by 04 22-53 N
Long by Chron. 175-10 W

Wm. Lown

& M. E. W. H. &

Remarks on Board

Saturday, Apr. 2nd 1853

Commenced with light & variable
winds, a very little rain employed
doing odd jobs, about the ship.
Middle part light spruces till
4 P.M. it began to breeze on at
4 P.M. took in sail to double
reef to 8. Main. Top. Sails & close
reef. Mizzens & some sail at 10
A.M. Ship rolled heavily &
stomach the waist - Boat

Cat by 06 23-12
179-13

Remarks on board of Ship Mass. A. B.
 Wind Course Sunday Apr 3rd 1833
 E. N. E. W. S. W. Blowing quite a gale at 12
 M, took in Fore Top Sail & run
 her under Close reef Main & Fore
 Side. Still blowing heavy at Sun
 set - took in the Fore Sail and
 hove the Ship to under close
 reef Main & Top Sail heading N. W.
 Ship behaves herself finely. Middle
 part the same. Latter part at
 8. set the Fore Sail & kept off
 to W. S. W.

Wind Course
 E. N. E. Middle
 part
 Lying to

" " W. S. W.

Lat by Obs. 22-40 N
 Long by Obs. 178-00 W
 Remarks on board Monday Apr 4th 1833
 Strong Trades with a heavy
 Sea Running under Close
 reef Main & Top Sail & Fore Course
 till sunset - took in the Top Sail
 & luffed to, to the Northward
 Middle part the same
 Latter part crossed the
 Meridian & altered the day
 falling Tuesday the 5th
 of Apr

Wind Course
 E. N. E. A. S. W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Apr 6th
 Strong Trades with a heavy
 Sea Running under Close
 reef Main & Top Sail & Fore Course
 till sunset - took in the Top Sail
 & luffed to, to the Northward
 Middle part the same
 Latter part crossed the
 Meridian & altered the day
 falling Thursday the 7th
 of Apr

Lat by Obs. 21-55 N
 Long by Obs. 176. 15 W

Remarks on board of Ship Mast

Wine House Thursday Apr 7th 1853

E. N. W. S. W.

Fair weather & strong wind. Spoke the Ship, S. S. Valmange of Gold Spring Bound North at 2 P.M. Set the Store & Mizen Top sails close reefed, at 4 P.M. let clew up the Mizzen again & furler it. The Valmange went out of sight Middle part wind strong. Latter part more moderate, but the tanks below

" " N. S. W.

Lat 41° 06' 21-56 N
Long 68° 17-08 E

Wine House

E. N. W. S. W.

Remarks on board Friday Apr 8th 1853 Moderate winds at 4 P.M. Shook the Reefs out of the 7th & Main Top Sails. Set the Main Sail & Jibs & Main Top Sails. Let the Middle & latter part fine glass employed breaking out for Shook Reefs & Hoops

Lat 41° 06' 24-38 N
Long 68° 17-03 E

Wine House

E. N. W. S. W.

Remarks on board Saturday Apr 9th 1853 Commenced with strong winds with some considerable of a swell on. Employed getting out Shook Reefs & Hoops. Latter part fine weather sent down the Main Sail & Mizzen Top Sails & began to repair them. Sailing up. Shook Reefs, all done on deck

Lat 41° 06' 26-26 N
Long 68° 17-58 E

Remarks on board of Ship *Maip*

Wine Consumed & Consumed Apr 10th 1853
 S. E. 1/4 1/4

Fine weather & moderate winds
 all hands on Deck & landings
 sitting up & working. Mending the
 Main sail & Muzzon. Patching & mending
 the top sail & bottom st.
 Middle & Latter part. Wine and
 weather the same

Left by 28-1853
 by 167-0116

Wine Consumed Remarks on board

S. E. 1/4 1/4

Monday Apr 11th 1853
 Fair weather & moderate winds
 Steering S. by E. all hands on
 deck. Middle & Latter part. Wine
 Light & hauls same to S. E.
 all hands employed repairing sails
 & setting, rope & hooks. &c.

Left by 29-35 M
 by 165-34

Wine Consumed Remarks on board

Wine Consumed

Tuesday Apr 12th 1853
 Fair weather & light winds
 all hands employed setting rope
 Hooks & repairing sails
 Middle part the same wine hauls
 to the North Latter part very
 light all hands employed hauling
 out & stowing away cash,

Left by 30-30 M

Remarks on board of Ship May

Wm. Cowen

Wednesday Apr. 15th 1853

E. S. & N. W. by N.

Fine weather & light winds. all hands employed sitting up. Hacks & sitting up the back stage & J. V. Guy, Stage, & L. Middle part some & weather the same, latter part all hands on deck some looking & some sail mending some to the South & East were

E. S. & N. W. by N.

Lat. by Obs. 31-55 N
Long. by Chron. 162-29 E

Wm. Cowen

Thursday Apr. 14th 1853

E. S. & N. W. by N.

Fine weather & light winds from E. S. & N. W. all hands employed as usual, Coopering & sail mending Middle part cloudy weather signs of rain & rain, took in light sails. Latter part good weather. all hands at work as usual.

Lat. by Obs. 33-32 N.

Wm. Cowen

Remarks on board

E. S. & N. W. by N.

Friday Apr. 15th 1853

Commenced with rain but weather, not fit to work; sent the J. V. & Cleared up. G. & L. Middle part some light latter part the same, one watch on deck to work, sitting up the Starboard fore rigging.

Lat. by Obs. 34-16 N
Long. by Chron. 160-28 E

Remains aboard of Ship May

Wind Course
variable

SE & NW by W

Saturday Apr, 16th 1853

Fair weather & very light - wind employed repairing the old Iron Spences making service staff &c. Middle part - Cabin latter part light wind, all sail out

Left by 85-52-N
Lough 155-34-E

Wind Course
S. NW by N

NW, on a point
to NW

No Off,

Sunday, Apr, 17th

Fair weather & strong breeze employed all, went down mending the old Spence. Lower Coopering and so on; at 4 P.M. sent down the 4 Top Ballast board, at half past 6 P.M. Cleared up the Main Top Ballast sail and Double reefed the Main Top sail Middle part strong breeze, with heavy sun at 3 P.M. took in sail to close reef Main Top sail & 3 Top sail - Stay sail & hove to on the L, tack

Wind Course
NW by N on a point
to NW

Monday Apr, 18th 1853

Strong winds with a heavy swell from NW. Ship under 3 reef Top sails & felt fore sail & Main Spence. Middle part more moderate but whole Top sails latter part blowing on again, Double reefed the Top sails at 12 M took in the Main sail & felt,

Left by 37-40 N
38-40

Remarks on board Ship Map of N.B.

Wind Course
S. N by W

Tuesday Apr 19th 1853

Middle part

S.W. S.W.

Latitudes
to N.P. ...

Lat by day - 40-46-N
Long by day, 157-40-E
Long by Lunar 157-34-57

Commenced with a half a gale of wind
and ruzzed. Water tumbling in on
deck nicely. Employed stowing empty
casks in the lower hold. & at 4 P.M. ran
for a heavy gale. at 4 P.M. took in
the fore topsail. & close reefed the main
mizzen mast. Much rain. Since the
Latitudes part fair weather, wind
strong & ship rolling heavy.

Wind Course
W.S.W. N by W

Remarks on board

Wednesday Apr 20th

Middle
N.E. S.W.

Fair, weather & strong wind.
Ship rolling bad, the water
employed trucking Oahu.
Middle part - wind light & went
to the N.E. Latter part - calm

Lat by day 41-06-N
Long by day 157-37-E

Wind Course
N.E. by N

Thursday Apr 21st 1853

Heavy
to the N.P. & other odd jobs

Fair weather & light winds
Employed repairing the windlass
& the mizzen, & other odd jobs. Middle part
drifted down, & day and weather wind S.W. & E.
Latter wind S. at 10 A.M. & after
the ship hovecasted. Capt. Allen,
Capt. A. came on board

Lat by day 41-53-N
Long by day 155-45-E

Remarks on board of Ship Mass

Wind from

variable N by E

from

N E to

N W

Lat. 44° 00' N

Long 155° 49' E

Friday April 22, 1853

Fair weather & strong wind
gaming with the Lancaster
Dumpley on starting over the
Potatoes, at 6 AM Capt. A.
went on board of his ship. & we
kept our course Middle past
wind & weather the same latter
fine weather, wind hauled to
the N. E.

Lat 44° 00' N
Long 155° 49' E

Wind from

from

N E to

N W

N E to

N W

Middle past
S E N E

No 063

Remarks on board

Saturday April 23

Fair weather & light wind
employment working the
coster, in AM at 4 PM
Lucker & ship separated
on a wind with the Lucker there
aboard Middle past foggy latter
part strong breeze, employed
fitting the tanks,

Wind from

from N W

S to

N W

N E

E & S

N E N E

Remarks on board

Sunday April 24th 1853

Strong winds & foggy, employed
breaking out small stores.
wind hauling to the N. E.
Middle & latter wind light
& variable.

No 063

Remarks on board of 'Ship, Sloop', Fairweather
 Wm. Loomer
 E. H. L. P. 2. W.

Monday Apr. 25th 1853

Fair weather & light breeze, all sail
 out. Went the Cotton Tree. Fore Sail
 Middle part some very light. & Southern
 Laker part at 5 the wind hauled to the
 N.W. & blowed hard, at half 5 began to
 take in sail at 7 A.M. haul the
 ship under close reef Main & Top
 Main. Hence send 2 top mast a ty
 sail, a good deal of snow on deck

N. W.

Lat by 45-47

Long by 156-15

By Sumner's
 Method

Lat 45-47
 Long 156-15-30

Wm. Loomer

N. W.

Remarks on board

Tuesday Apr. 26th 1853

Blowing heavy ship under close
 reef Main & Top sail Main & hence
 wind 2 top mast stay sail
 Middle part the same. Lat
 out more moderate. at 6 A.M.
 set the Main & Top sail Fore sail
 & Fore Top sail, wind clear ahead
 at 7 A.M. haul the ship & stowed
 N.S.W. on a wire.

Lat by 46-27.47
 Long by 156-16.4

Wm. Loomer

N. W.

Remarks on board

Wednesday Apr. 27th 1853

Fair weather & light breeze from
 N. N.W. on a wire to N.E. at
 7 A.M. haul all sail;
 Middle part some light, till 8 A.M.
 then light & variable at 8 A.M. began
 to breeze on at 10 Double reefed
 Top sails.

3. 3. M. M. L. W.

Sumner's Method

Lat by 47-50
 156-30

Remarks on Force of Ship's Masts,
 Wind, Course
 S.S.W. N.W. 1/2 N

N.W.

Lat 48-50 N
 Long 156-01 E

Thursday Aug 28, 1853
 Blowing a fair breeze S.S.W.
 at 1 P.M. took in the fore and
 main top sails, at 6 P.M.
 took the fore sail & luffed
 to to the westward
 Middle part the same, latter
 part blowing harder with much
 rain at 10 A.M. the same hauler to
 the 1st M^o lowering away, but sea
 ship heading to S.W. on a line

Course

Wind, Course
 S.S.W. N.W.

Lat 48-58 N
 Long 155-52 E

Remarks on Force
 Friday Aug 29, 1853
 Blowing a gale from N.W.
 at 6 P.M. began to moderate
 again at 7 P.M. wore ship
 heading N.W. on a line, two
 sail in sight one off our lee
 bore off the weather. Latter
 Middle part nearly calm, latter
 part at daylight 1st sail in sight
 at 10 A.M. broke the three B's, the
 of 1st M^o Capt. Adams. Capt
 L. went on board, etc.

Wind, Course

N. on a line

Variable

Remarks on Force

Lat 48-38 N
 Long 154-38 E

Saturday Aug 30
 Fair weather, S. near by calm
 Capt. D. B. Pack on board of the
 Three Brothers. The other two ships
 are the Coral Capt. Sherman &
 the Harriet Capt. Abney, at 5
 P.M. got a breeze from N. stood
 in to the westward Middle part a fair
 breeze in the fore, latter
 part same in sight off the
 starboard but nearly 1st P.M.
 45 miles, three sail in sight

Remarks on board of Ship, May 2nd 1853

Sunday May 1st 1853

Fine weather & moderate breeze from N.W. Standing in towards the Passage next South of the North Passage; at sunset was nearly through the straits. Saw ice & had to put back again, in company with the Three Brothers & the ^{11th} of August. Found the Current setting very strong into the sea, at 8 P.M. stood off shore, under short sail, Middle part wind moderate steering N.E. & N.N.E. till 5 A.M. hauled up. N.W. Calculating the ship near the North passage, the horizon thick; could see ^{10 miles but} land, not, in sight at 7 A.M. spoke the Three Brothers, & hauled out, off shore, wind increasing at 8 A.M. Colwell hauled the single reef out

Wine

E.M.

Sails, at 9 o'clock reefed; & took the Main Sail in, & Mizen Top Sail; Blowing hard & still blowing on, with snow & rain, at 11 took in the Fore Top Sail; Blowing a lively gale, directly on shore, the ship behaving herself well, according to calculations ship reaching 7 Points off shore so ends this 24 hours,

N.E.

Remarks on board
Monday May 2nd 1853

Blowing a lively gale, from E.N.E. at 2 P.M. the 11th Boom, the 11th Boom & Fore Top Sailant Mast and Main Royal Mast all went together, was obliged to cut

across every piece of rigging that belonged to them, to clear them from the ship, as we do not stop her head way; Still carrying Fore Sail & Close reefed, at 4 P.M. the Fore Sail let go her hells, Blowing so hard that all hands could not do any thing at all with it at 4 P.M. the Main Yard broke off by the Turbine Iron band, but the band & rigging held it so that we could bring the vessel to the Top Sail; one half of the 3rd Top Mast the fore gone the fore Mast Main & lower & the foremast olive-leaved, so the stands at 7 o'clock P.M.

Remarks on board of Ship May of N. E.

Wind Middle part of Morselup 2nd

E. S. E. Blowing very heavy. Barometer as low as 28.36 at 2 AM, died away most calm; for about one hour, then blow on again as hard as ever; latter part blowing a perfect gale, til about 10 A.M. began to moderate. The Barometer going up quick at 11 A.M. began to blow away some of the wreck; according to our latitude & longitude we must have passed within one mile of one of the Islands; there sail in sight one of them as had it as we are underway, could not tell who either of them was,

Wind 48-52.1
Temp 154 54

Damages sustained from the gale of the 1st of May
Lost Jib & Flying Jib Booms with all of the rigging belonging to them Carried away Fore Top Sullumt Mast Main Mast with all of their rigging; Main yard broke off in the Slings; also lost the Spirit sail, Fore sail, blow to pieces Split the Fore Top Sail, and Fore Topmast Stay Sail; besides splitting the Fore Top sail, it blew the Sail out of the rope, ran the Close reef to the crew; Carried away the after part of the Larboard Boat also three boards to the Bow Boat; Rigger's and Main' men threw from the Larboard side; damaged the Main tail, tore in the Bulwarks on the Starboard side &c; broke off the life boats in pairs; the Main' men also carried away the fore sail around the fore mast and Cross beam & part of boards in the Main Churn on Larboard side for crew to the Boat; damaged Larboard Rat Head

Wind Souther

Remarks on Board

N.W. S.E.

Tuesday May 3rd 1853

Weather still moderating all hands employed making things snug, repaired the fore sail & setting up the Main Top Sullumt stay, bending the new Fore Top Mast & top sail &c; Fore Top sail made nearly useless, quite out of present use at 6 P.M. Cleared up the Main Top sail & set a close reef fore; and left at 5 P.M. Middle part strong wind ship riding heavy latter part more moderate employed fitting the Main yard

S.E.

W.S.E.

by the wind

Temp 47 27.1
Wind 155-50

Remarks on Board Ship May 4th 1853
 Min. Com. Wednesday May 4th 1853
 H. H. H.

Fine weather employed fitting the new
 Main Yawl, Lending down the old Fore-sail
 &c. Ship, Lying to the wind with not
 a rag of sail out at 4 P.M. rain & in
 heavy mist. Middle part fine weather
 latter part at daylight began to rain the
 Main Yawl at 7 A.M. hauled to Jackson
 & sent it aloft. Sent the Main Sail down
 Set the Main Top-sail, all hands on deck
 repairing damages, some getting out the
 new Fore-sail some one to some another,
 Carpenter making a new Mast-peg

Lat 47-27 N
 Long 156-09 E

Min. Com. S.W.

Remarks on Board
 Thursday May 5th 1853
 Fair weather & moderate wind
 till 5 P.M. down on this side
 heavy, but not much wind
 employed repairing damages, sent
 the new Fore-sail &c. Ship under
 close reef Fore & Main Top-sails &
 Juncas, Middle part fine weather
 Flood on the Northern track, latter
 part at 7 A.M. bore ship & down to
 the S.W. by wind, employed making
 5th boom, & fitting its rigging

Lat 48-02 N

Min. Com. S.W. on a
 fine to
 S.S.W. 12 P.M.

Remarks on Board
 Friday May 6th 1853
 Fine weather & light wind. Ship under
 short sail, employed making 5th
 boom, & fitting the rigging. Was obliged
 to make a short stay out of foul line. At
 5 P.M. Carpenter finished the boom
 got it in and through the Cape & lashed it
 down for the night. Middle part foggy.
 Latter part fine, sent the 5th boom
 & sent the rigging on also made the
 5th sail cover

Lat 48-03
 Long 155-38

Reverend House Ship Mass

Wind

N, S, W, heading to the N, W,

N,

N, S, W,

No. 10

Saturday May 7th 1853.

Fair weather & moderate breeze on a wind, employed fitting the 1st gear at 7 P.M. had all ready to set the 1st. got 1st & set the patches. Double reef 1st & 2nd sail, 1st & 2nd topmast. Stay sail out. Middle part the lining. Latter part light wind: at 7 A.M. made all sail. Saw the sun off our weather beam; one patch employed repairing damage,

Wind lower

N, S

N

N, S, W?

Reverend House Ship Mass

Sunday May 8th

Fair & calm till 8 P.M. got a light breeze from N.E. at 5 P.M. blowing on down. Ship ready in for the Passage. At 10 A.M. one that we was in last Saturday night at 8 P.M. got into the Straits. A strong breeze from N.E. found a strong current against us at 9 P.M. nearly through the Passage and the wind left us altogether except in P.M. the current taking us out all of the time at half past 10, after trying till

we found it of no use we got a breeze & put out to sea again at 12, Midway 11; had the two, 1st & 2nd well off the Quarter. Double reef 1st & 2nd sail, 1st & 2nd topmast. Stay sail out. Middle part the lining. Latter part light wind: at 3 A.M. took in sail to clear reef, main 1st & 2nd & 3rd sail, at 5 A.M. left to the wind - heading N.E.

1st 48 45
2nd 134 45

Remarks on board S. S. Ship

Wm. Corner

W.S.M.

Monday May 9th 1853

Strong wind with snow squalls
hailing in S.W. S. on a wind a ship
in sight Middle next wind hauls
to the S.W. at 1 P.M. were a ship
hailing S. took for a course & direction
of sail

Ball 48 20
Log 155 25

Wm.

W.S.M.

W.S.M.

Remarks on board

Tuesday May 10th 1853

Strong breeze, D. haze squalls weather
wind hauling from W.S.W. to N.W. at
7 P.M. were a ship heading to the
N.W. Middle & latter part the snow
at 5 A.M. set close reef to & Mission
top sails,

Wm.

W.S.M.

Remarks on board

Wednesday May 11th

Clearing, heavy gale of breeze
from W.S.W. on a wind at 1 P.M. under
close reef top sails Middle & latter part wind
steady from N.W. at daylight standing on a wind
to the S.W. at 11 A.M. tacked & stood to the North
a sail in sight

Reminiscences of the Voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross

Wind

N.W. 4

N.W. 4

Thursday May 12th 1853

Fair, weather & light breeze from N.W. to 7 P.M. hauled away to the North Ship. Reading, W. on the Starboard Tack & on a bearing of 130 degrees, South Point bearing N.W. 1/4 E. 30 miles; two sail in sight. Middle part took up towards the Pass; latter part from the same land 8 miles off. Three sail in sight the one Arctic of Fair Haven was one of them. spoke & earned with her;

Wind

N.W. 4

Remarks on Board

Friday May 13th 1853

Strong winds & squally. Fighting with the Arctic Wind dead a head rather impossible to get into the sea lane 8 miles off, bearing from S.W. to N.W. Middle part beat up to the land on beam. Sea the front close into the land. not seen than 4 miles off, the Arctic off on 1/2 at 10 A.M. Capt. Gillett, came on board wind dead a head;

Wind

N.W. 4
N.W. 6

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 14th

Squally, under the lee of Onocatus in company with the Arctic & the Equator of San Francisco. Capt. Rouse Middle the same. latter part wind very light. 4 ships of us trying to beat around the passage in to the sea. Course through the straits N.W. N.

Remains in good Ship of the Line

Sunday May 13th 1865

Fair weather & light winds from N & N.W. trying to beat through the North Passage into the Sea, in company with the Arctic, Margaret Scott, Bark, Equator, & another unknown; At sundown the Arctic was pretty well through, we were nearly through Middle nearly calm, then a light breeze sprang up, & a light cold squally & squally weather, the barometer rose & wind abated. Three days in sight, the Marguerite, Scott, the Antares, and Bark Equator.

41. *imms*

1

8

11

5

113

1st Lt. J. M. Landing in the morning to
 the Westward, in company with the
 Mr. Scott, at 2 P.M. Calculate the Land 30
 miles West leaving S.
 Later a train in the

 ship heading N.E., two sail in ...
 employed to move the
 1st Lt. George Congdon, off duty with the
 has been off duty ever since the 25th of
 April; and is likely to be all of the
 season

And

Clear weather some light & variable
tendency to North with barometer back above
one line in sight off our lee quarter
I suppose her to be the Mr. Scott, Engineer
repairing the old Iron side Middle port light
line bearing 13 S. 11 E. 10 M. Coast. Enter
a sail in light. Engineer repairing old
Horn side

From
N.M.

112

4/5/28.
Lenny 4/52-45

Remarks on conduct of the ship at sea.

Time down

Wednesday Aug 11th 1863

11.11.11.11

11.11.11.11

Fine weather & light breeze. Inshore the
old fore sail went down & the main down and
& then it blew I sent the old one, a
sail in sight. Middle and lower. The
wind moderate from N.W. 11.11.11.11 in evening
with a S.W. wind. I ordered to run the
7th against the sea.

Winn Lower

M. C. R. N. P. M.

Remarks on board

Thursday Aug 12th 1863
Fair weather & light breeze. In
company with the M. Scott
Capt. Aldredge on board of us,
Middle sent a good message, saying
that he had with a good part of the
time today in fine light.
The M. Scott in sight.

Remarks on board

Friday Aug 13th 1863
Fair weather & light breeze. I had a standing
to the sea. The M. Scott in sight
& close into the port. The
Scott in sight. Middle sent light
message, saying, trying to get into
the M. Scott.

Left by 54-42.17
Ray of 150-000 (E)

Remarks on board Ship May 21st 1853

Wind Course

Saturday May 21st 1853

W. to
S.W.

This weather & moderate wind, steering N.W. by N. till 5 P.M. then kept up the N.W. at 2nd post 6 P.M. Revised the log ahead a plenty of ice was obliged to keep off to the North more; Middle part of the ice was smooth the most of the time. In the first a great amount of ice was the "Misty" lying to make a fair line, the water to the Westward.

No 6th

Wind Course

S.W.

Remarks on board

Sunday May 22nd 1853

Begins with misty, but weather about midday is clear, at 10 A.M. saw a Ship at 9th M. to be the R.C. 9th of Roney, a French Ship, at 9 o'clock nearly calm; in company with the Frenchman; a plenty of ice all about us, Middle part the same, kept the wind shifting a tip here to most of the night latter part light winds from N.E. at 7 A.M. spoke the other "Munche" of Roney, at 11 A.M. spoke the "Cantabrig" of Cold Spring, standing to the N.E. a plenty of ice all about us.

1853

Wind Course

N.W. by N.
N.E. by E.

Remarks on board

Monday May 23rd 1853

This weather & light winds from N.W. by E. Steering into the Westward through the ice; at 2 P.M. found so much of it & so heavy we was obliged to keep off more to the Southward to clear it. Was obliged to take in line to 4 deg. N. & Main depends before we got out of the heavy ice; Ship struck some times; at 5 P.M. cleared it all together. Middle part a heavy S.E. wind since the time. Strong breeze to be in time to close reef Main & Mizen top sails (the Mizen & fore sail).

Lat. 53 57th
Long. 148 17th

Remarks on our first voyage.

Wind Course

Thursday May 24th 1853

A

Commenced with a strong breeze from W at 5 P.M. soon died away, made all day 8 hours drift, heading N. by E, on a line at 6 P.M. saw a fore-ast, which was that by which light from E, steering west, rather east, passed at 11.30. There were the same time about 1000, sailing out for 24 hours, previous, but no other came on board of us.

E W

No. 10

Wind Course

Remarks on board

E W

Wednesday May 25th

Moderate wind from E Course W, in company with the Phenix. Middle part strong breeze from E at 10 P.M. Latter part at 12.15, kept off W. N. W. & made sail in Phenix in sight.

Lat 55-42
Long 143-45

Wind Course

Remarks on board

W N W

Thursday May 26th 1853

Fair weather, E. Moderate wind from N at 4 P.M. raised two heads lowered three boats but got nothing. The Phenix got one at 7 P.M. Lowered for another whale but without success, a plenty of ice in sight. Middle part fine, latter part at 6 o'clock raised two heads lowered but did not strike, our sail in sight.

Lat N 11

Lat 55-43 N
Long 142-32 E

Remains on board ship

Friday May 27, 1853

Fair weather moderate winds. Seven sails
in sight & a British one taken in & one taking
a whale alongside. The rest doing nothing. Me
one that was taken. The whale alongside was
the Medicine of the Port R. at 5 P.M.
set in track they took in. One to 9 feet
and only 10 let another catches. Little part
more weather. Later part at 5. 2 M. heavy fog
Bow Heads, but did not strike. Came on Board
to get Breakfast & lowered again. Bow Coat
truck & lost this line.

Saturday May 28, 1853

Fair weather & taken. Coastal
Chasing Whales, at 3 P.M. last seen
boat brought over, at half past 1
5 took him along side, got supper
and began to cook. Michael part
put him in. Later part strong
winches took in sail to forward
close reef. Main topside to main
Spencer, one from N.W. Wave
Ship two or three times per day
over for a plenty of it.

Wine

Smith

Sunday May 29th 1853

Strong breeze & Chaptin Sea, heading
to the N.E. under short line at
3 P.M. began to rain at 8 P.M.
Saw a number of Whales, but it
was too late to capture. Weather fair
Wine & weather. The same. In the
afternoon, to the N.E. at 10 P.M.
lowered for a Larabee but without success.
Employed working.

at 5.5 37. 1/2

Remarks on snow, ice, & wind at St.

Alma

1858

8

1858

Monday May 30th 1858

Strong wind from the N.W. but did not strike at 3 P.M. loss
saw the ice sails at 1 P.M. at the
middle part of the river. Latter part the
wind & ice in light at daylight
more ice & look to the western
Boiling

No Ob,

Alma

1858

1858

Remarks on snow

Tuesday May 31st 1858

Heavy weather & strong winds from S.W. on a wind to S.E. till 5 P.M. were
ship; saw ice; Boiling. Middle
part standing in ice till at 11
P.M. got covered in ice; had to go
about. Latter part saw a large
quantity of ice to the 1 P.M. 1 P.M. saw ice
to go through it; but it was too heavy to go
at 9 P.M. finish Boiling

No Ob

Alma

1858

8

Remarks on snow

Wednesday June 1st 1858

Light winds & thick fog. Clear
into the N.E. on a wind at
1 P.M. saw ice. Middle
part the same. Latter part covered
heavy ice, clear. At 7
A.M. began to blow down ice.

List 56-00, N.

Sunday June 2nd 1863.

11

Remarks on Board

Friday June 3^d 1863

12

Remarks on Board June 4th 1863

Saturday

June

Albino ar. June 8 1885

232

Calm in A. evening. Steam down Rd
 finished & got the Suez Cleared at
 4 P.M., Middlelle part - men go, with
 float at daylight Clear. Main Sail come
 down at 10.30. Saw a Cascoos, at
 11. The timber floating. Lower Strait
 about 2.30 & got stone 8.15. Whall
 got sleep, 5 Ships in light - two a Boiling
 & the a cutting - one large

misty day Sun, 9. 4. 1858
 good weather, & light breeze from
 the S.W. water at 2 P.M. - three small
 boats - three. The cattle & mules cut
 out of the line when it started and
 left the whale on at 5 P.M. - take
 in a pair of *Micetozuma*. Capt. Jones
 had just got here; Middle Miss
 went to the house. Bird & being there in
 in light & no whales

And

12

W. A. R.

Arrived at 11th St. S.
 Took a car to the river in Forest
 Hill, at 3.30. Made the
 a tieron above the edge of the
 at the end of the river, 1/2 miles
 covered three boats, & are in
 one gang, at near end of the river. But
 not again. We went to the river and
 got on from the river. At the
 river into the river. At the
 River on board. At 5.15 P.M. took in
 about 1/2 of the river. At the river
 at the river.

Eight primes & variables; all right
from N.P.C. to N.W. no. 1000
Eight all dark out; all right
from N.P.C. to N.W. no. 1000
The main guard say there were 8
then braced full again, all right
from N.P.C. to N.W. no. 1000
The main guard say there were 8
then braced full again, all right
from N.P.C. to N.W. no. 1000

Box - 141-10 E.

Mine

507

The weather & time being
very fine at 4 P.M. we left
Hend's Covered Tree Point. The
boat put out last. The White
banded cut along one line & not
another; then let us know
it appeared that the green had
about of a bow so that it beat the
white & broke off the main end of the
floggle; so that it came ast. The
was a good one & well put in. As it
came in house; at 3 P.M.

at 8 A.M. but in thick fog again, at 8:30 P.M.
 cleared away and was out at 10 P.M. and
 in late the morning. Middle part then went
 to the north and then again but did not return.
 Middle part again went into the sea at 4 P.M. but
 the middle part did not return. Middle part then
 returned at 8 P.M. and again. Capt. S. M.
 came on board; Put John Brown in to
 a letter. The Starboard part 80.

Sept 1st 51-13.4
 131-30.8

Remarks on board

Thursday June 14th 1853

Fair weather & strong wind from
 N.W. in company with the ship & 100
 sail, in sight of the land.
 Middle part kept on towards the sea
 but at daylight did not return. Middle part
 the sea to the north. Middle part in sight of
 the land. Middle part in sight of the land.

4 56.01 N
 140 58.6

Remarks on board

Friday June 15th 1853

Fair weather & light wind. No whale
 in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark
 Cydonia of N. York. Middle part
 had the whale in sight. Middle part
 14th Middle part then part then part
 in sight of the land. Middle part
 in sight of the land. Middle part
 in sight of the land. Middle part
 in sight of the land. Middle part

10. 10. 1872

Received from the
C. W. W. Co. 100.00
which was paid out in 1871
with the interest of 10.00 and 10.00
M. W. W. Co. 100.00 & 10.00
which was paid out in 1871
and 10.00 for interest on 100.00 & 10.00

Received from the

C. W. W. Co. 100.00

which was paid out in 1871
with the interest of 10.00 and 10.00
M. W. W. Co. 100.00 & 10.00
which was paid out in 1871
and 10.00 for interest on 100.00 & 10.00

10. 10. 1872

Received from the

C. W. W. Co. 100.00
which was paid out in 1871
with the interest of 10.00 and 10.00
M. W. W. Co. 100.00 & 10.00
which was paid out in 1871
and 10.00 for interest on 100.00 & 10.00

Litt 5548.1
1872 27.2

$$\therefore \{ \lambda, \mu = 1, 2 \}$$

Wednesday June 23rd

Wednesday June 23rd

Fine fair & moderate wind, we are
about - at the 3 P.M. got out of the thick of
it - a clear, at 8 P.M. we are about
at a distance of 6 Miles; Land in sight - some
of the hills & some of the mountains
the others are in sight

10 6.

Thursday June 24th

Thursday June 24th

Moderate wind, we are about
the 2 miles to the west-
ward of us just 25 Miles
we apparently close into the same
line of hills & mountains
two ships in sight, and a number
of small boats, from 8 A.M. to 10 P.M.

Lat. 33-01 N
Long 188-23 W

Remarks on Board

June 24th 1878

Fine weather & moderate wind, we
sailed, & cleared the Coast. Boat
got half a chance, at once; was fast
only a few minutes when the wind came on
the boats were all going in, & were the
big boats & small; but were
in sight - Miles & later part of the
day of see. The Shanties in sight being
M.M. Dist 15 Miles; Saw Mussel Tiggers

54
at 54-47

Remarks on board Ship May

Time down

S. E

Saturday June 25. 1858

Fair weather & light winds, at 1 P.M. left the Ship off E, at 3 P.M. raised a Boardland course but did not strike at 5 saw another; had the same look as we did with the other one; the whales are found in shore, the Boats come on board & the ship was kept in course again

Mermaid 5 1/2 fms

Middle the same latter part at 4 A.M. saw six Whales all going quick in shore; chased them but could not get any; at 8 the Boats came aboard, killed the first 12 fms E, at 10 A.M. saw another Whale; going the same as the rest

Mini down

S. E 2 1/2 fms

Remarks on board

Sunday June 26. 1858

Fine weather, wind moderate & mild steering into the Eastward at 9 P.M. saw one Whale bound into the land; large quantities of oil all about us, therefore I doubt not the same

S. E 2 1/2 fms

Lat 55 35 N
Long 141 27 E

Mini down

S. E

Remarks on board

Monday June 27th 1858

Fine weather & light winds, stood into the sea as far as the ship could go, with sails; the tacken & allowed to the S. running through large lines all the while; Miller lost a red cross leading 8 fms E on a wind running toward the South East a fine breeze & fresh fog till 4 P.M. would not see the sea in the distance

S. E

Lat 54 48 N
Long 137 27 E

Remarks on Voyage May 28th 1853

SSS

8

SSS

Remarks

Commenced with strong winds
at 1 P.M. Sailed from the
at half past 2. Sailed from the
took the main sail. Reached 8 W 30
on a wind at 5 P.M. immediately set the
Main sail. & raised the sea & landed
ahead; at 8 P.M. stood into the port
a short distance from the mouth of at light
Foster off to the N.E. by day
saw a seal in sight at 11 P.M. saw the
land about 11 miles off.

Remarks on Voyage

Wednesday June 29th 1853

Main sail & moderate winds at
3 P.M. went in shore with 4 boats
saw a plenty of Whales; but going
aging into the Westward at 9 P.M.
the boats came on board at 10 P.M.
shook the Mainmast of New York 3 ft
with 4 Whales; killed but standing off
& on the land, later part at 4 P.M.
started in a haul; at 10 P.M. saw
two small bowlines came up, L.B. one
Main Boat one;

Remarks on Voyage

Thursday June 30th 1853

Fine weather & moderate winds from
all points of the Compass; at 1 P.M.
brought the Ship to Anchor in 9
fathoms water; & took the two
Whales upon Deck & cut them in
little part of water from a strong current
running to the S.E. with ice at daylight
the ship commenced with ice at 5 P.M.
the Anchor & stood off shore & got it
in thick fog & rain.

Remarks on board the ship

At 10 AM. 18. 1/2 miles from the shore, under 9. 1/2 sails & foremast at 7 P.M. 18. 1/2 miles from the shore, under 13. 1/2 sails & foremast at anchor with two other ships, the Gladiator & the Dark Hunter, at 10 P.M. 18. 1/2 miles from the shore, under 13. 1/2 sails & foremast, close into one of the Salicantes; Middle part foggy. Latter part clear, the land 8 miles off, at 9 A.M. 18. 1/2 miles from the shore, under 13. 1/2 sails & foremast, 4 boats in shore to look for whales, see three but could not strike 14 boats in shore together 9. Ships in sight, the sea for one.

Wind

Variable

Remarks on board

Tuesday July 5th 1853

Fair weather & light winds. Ship within 4 or 5 miles of the shore, at 5 P.M. the boats gave a hoarse, much ice in sight & a plenty of whales, in it 4 ships in sight. Middle part light winds, keeping in near the ice; Latter at 5. 1/2 M. raised a whale, 2. 1/2 ton, lowered & struck 1/2 ton. He had two, or one in him with some food to throw a drum upon the line, marked 2. 1/2 ton. Sea, began to put at 9. 1/2 M.

Remarks on board

Wednesday July 6th

Fair weather & moderate winds from S.S.W. at 3 P.M. finished cutting & cleared the decks. 5. 1/2 miles in sight at 1 P.M. single vessel, 1/2 ton, working along the ice to the S.W. Middle part the same, the first 1/2 ton, & 1/2 ton in sight, at 9. 1/2 M. lowered 6 boats & went into the ice, 1/2 ton, 1/2 ton, but did not get near the line.

12
Unsettled on board 3rd July 1855

Line

Wednesday July 3rd 1855

Line
S. & S.

S. & S.

Went out to sea in morning with
the ship, Ramble, at 11th 1/2, with
with 5 Shutes, 5th 1/2 & one Schooner in
sight. Sent one boat to the Ramble,
Middle & Lattin just before dark of the day
11 sailed in sight - saw the ship
Employed Boiling

Unsettled on board

Wednesday July 3rd 1855

Smoky thick weather 15 miles in
sight at 1 P.M. spoke the S. & S.
Watson Capt Hall; at 8 P.M.
spoke the cutter, Capt. Hall
5 Shutes; at 4 P.M. Killed old
Dick; Employed Boiling
Middle just going had to cool
down; Lattin just started the work
finished Boiling; began to allow down
19 Sails in sight - working in around
the ice & land;

Remarks on board

Saturday July 9th 1855

Went out to sea & moderate wind
from S. & S. lots of ships in sight
at 8 P.M. spoke a ship, saw many
ice bergs & ice land, Middle just
strong breeze, Lattin just light at
1 P.M. spoke the ship, at 8 P.M.
went a boat, Lattin in after the ship

The weather was very warm at 1 P.M.
 took a boat to the water and found
 8000 lbs. of sugar in water and
 at 9 P.M. Land 10 Miles off.
 Middle & latter part thick fog and
 variable. Half a dozen ships below
 this hour about,

Remounted on Board

London. Feb. 11 1853

Commenced both sticks go
light birds. From all points
of the compass, at 8 P.M.
I got in amongst the ice: but we
got out of it again at 7 P.M. & took
the John R. Edmands Boat & started
at 10 P.M. for the ice bar; see the
lane bearing S. 80 E. 10 miles
thence, and took dinner at midnight 11 P.M.
at apex of the Silver Coral of L. H. Barri
upon our first snow. I stowed the Larkins &
first boat over; & towed one boat for
the Coral

Time

216

latter lost their way, employed
McKin & set him out a new line
at 12.11, however the Bore & ran in-
out. At 1.11. a tide the Bore &
Capt. Stewart on Board of his
Carria away our Mortingale & 1/2
went to Harbour Boat, two Grains one
to Harbour & one to Coast Port &
one slide down to L. B. broke the
Bore from the shore side.

211

Medic. 16 2nd 1855

248

A heavy shower of rain fell within half an hour
after 8 o'clock, forcing out the boatmen
in company with the Consul; yet our boatmen in
our boat & got on the one cool steamer.

Land & 5 Ships, all but one of them returned to the Cape on the 5th 4th. The last of them arrived on the 10th; load on 8 x 8 in. 5 in. and

11. 11. 11

And Louise

Ad 17

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 13th 1855

Commenced with Alice for good weather
a train S.E. with a S. and breeze, and
saw Alpaian the Caribou Hunt at 7
30 M. To N. in the Main Sails S. Main
all out Sails; Misty just foggy till
1 P.M. Clearer in Lane at 5 See the Main
Lanes just foggy at 10 M. a train S.E.
come to the ice; wore ship & lane with
the Main yard aback;

Aspice

fx

13

Remarks on Board

[illegible]

Remarks on Board Ship

Friday July 14 1858

Left Port in forenoon, a fine
breeze at 1 P.M. drove out
on course at 3 P.M. set in
at 7 P.M. saw some
about the ship & by 8 P.M. the
course S. by E. 5 miles

Middle & latter part thick fog
thunder & rain for 2 hours
While the ship is under

Wind

Current

Remarks on Board

Saturday July 15 1858

Left Port at 8 A.M. for a
port & on board
Middle part fog. Latter part clear
running through the fog to the
the ship was in sight a few
Ship till noon in 11 & 5 miles
breeze. See very heavy all along shore

Sunday July 17 1858

Left Port at 8 A.M. for a
to the 11th in company with the
H.M.S. at 8 P.M. Calm. The current
setting about West. One Island near
N.E. & E. corner of Island at 11 P.M. 11
Island E by S. Dist from 15 to 25 miles

See quantity of it in
the time that the ship was in the
the current was in the direction of the
the time was in the direction of the
Southern of us. See the Islands

Remarks on board Ship May

The ship was at sea the 1st of May. The current was strong
 and cleared away about 5 miles so that we could see
 the Main Land and some islands; being 100 miles
 Current setting into the S.W. by 10 miles. The water was
 most of the latter part of the day. When it did clear
 at Sea 7 miles the Current had been 10 miles. The
 Passage being a great amount of water.

Remarks on board

Tuesday July 19th 1853

Light wind & variable at 4 P.M. stood in
 towards the Passage as near as we could see
 see; probably within 15 miles at 6 P.M. the
 B.R. Fortune Capt Davis & Mhuir this day
 reported two ships in Shantou Bay; 1100 miles;
 Middle part fine weather latter part calm
 see all around.

Remarks on board.

Wednesday July 20th 1853

Light wind & variable at 4 P.M. stood in
 South; at 4 P.M. spoke the McDougal. She
 had seen a few whales; at 8 P.M. spoke
 the N. Scott. She had seen a few
 at 10 P.M. had struck 5 in two days & at
 11 P.M. we see a whale & a cow
 but did not strike at 10 P.M. we see
 a whale at 11 P.M. at 12 P.M. at 1 P.M.
 at 2 P.M. at 3 P.M. at 4 P.M. at 5 P.M.
 at 6 P.M. at 7 P.M. at 8 P.M. at 9 P.M.
 at 10 P.M. at 11 P.M. at 12 P.M.

Remarks on board Ship, Allys

Sunday July 24th 1835

Light winds from N.W. At 1 P.M. took the anchor & stood into the harbor. Come on foggy, got into the harbor at 4 P.M. got out of the harbor at 2 P.M. the General William in company with the General, Helix, and the R. H. Endeavour; the Mercury, Boiling, Middle part foggy, latter part fine weather & moderate winds at 5 P.M. saw whales, however our did not strike, see the Hellisfongstaker Whale alongside 7 ships in sight

U, much on board

Monday July 25th 1835

Fine weather. Left off Chasing Whales at 8 P.M. Come on board; 11 ships in sight. See some on coast. Helix & the R. H. Endeavour about the harbor; see a few whales; 8 or 9 ships in sight

Remarks on board

Tuesday July 26th 1835

Commenced with a fair breeze from E.S.E. at 10 A.M. and continued till 1 P.M. when it changed to a fair breeze from N.W. At 1 P.M. the Endeavour & the R. H. Endeavour, Middle part foggy, latter part fine weather & moderate winds at 5 P.M. saw whales, however our did not strike, see the Hellisfongstaker Whale alongside 7 ships in sight

Wednesday 1st April 1853

Wednesday 1st April 1853

at half past 12: Tide against us, let
or anchor in 22 fathoms water; at 4
P.M. tide a little rising, got under way
and came to the South end of Little
Island, at 10 P.M. let or again; Calm &
tide against us; the Gladiator & George, M.
close by; headlands bearing N.W. by N. 1/2 N.
Middle part the same, latter part at
3 o'clock, at 2 o'clock, 8 sent 3 boats off
to look for whales; at 10 P.M. got under way
& worked more in shore; 8 let go again; 9 this
Anchored within 8 miles of us

Remarks on Board

Thursday 2nd April 1853

Ship at Anchor; some of the boats off
looking for whales, 8 sent 4 of them with
wood; Middle part all hands in fore
part, keeps latter part at 3 P.M. got under way
& later two boats to the South end of
the bay on some sitting off the

Remarks on Board

Monday, April 1st 1853

Two Boats off the Shanties Bay, 3 of
the Gladiators Boats, on the same excursion
Middle part the same, latter part
Boats got aboard; sail seen on shore
Two Boats off cutting spars;

Upper to lower

Wednesday Aug 3rd 1853
at 1 P.M. took the Frigate and proceeded
to the West-Shore; with a good
breeze from S.E. at 5 P.M. came to anchor
in 18 fathoms water; the Robin Hood, Popotom,
Portsmouth, Phillips^{1st}, & the Rambler
close by; all within 10 miles of the same
middle part of the same. Later, at
8 & 1/2, lowered boat & went
into the Shore; 13 miles from the ship.
Saw a plenty of sea; & a few
Whales amongst, it landed 8 of them
but it was impossible to get them.

Remashon base

Thursday, Aug. 8th
at 12.30. Took the motor and
drove up the coast 15 miles &
at a cove where I saw the whale.
Saw one small whale; took
the whale along side of S. S. & Cap-
tain W. Middle lost his breath, I then
saw a Society. I saw the whale, but did
nothing. Came on board at 11.30. Heard many
bells to call all hands & take the motor - record
of the day - the last of the whale. Saw
tail of his bones.

10. 11. 1886

Remarks on Board Ship May of N.B.

Friday Aug 5th 1853

Fine weather, at 3 P.M. See a dead Whale on the ice; got to him & hauled him out at 6 P.M. Took him along side, got supper, & set the watch. Middle part of the ice come down upon us, had to fire the Anchor & blow out of it. Set off again at 2.30 P.M. The boat set in the hole; saw all of the men; and all of the bladders 11 ships in sight

Remarks on Board

Saturday Aug 6th 1853

Fine weather, & calm at 12 M. Took the Anchor & started down the ice with the tide. Three boats off chasing Whales; but without success. Middle part of ice come, rather quick, at 4.30 P.M. all about us, at 4.45 P.M. sent 3 boats off; at 11.00 P.M. went out to look for a whale; and to take him in tow

Remarks on Board

Sunday Aug 7th 1853

At 8 P.M. got the whale along side and began to cut at 10 P.M. past 8 hrs him out ice, got half past and set the watch; middle of the ice came in at 4 P.M. began to blow and rain, at 5 P.M. the ice came in the ice; sent boat to look for a whale; him; 3 boats got one; anchored him till the tide turned;

Remarks on Board Ship & How

Monday, Jan 8th 1853

Foggy, towing the whale to the ship & got him alongside at 7 P.M.; Middle just all hands in; Latter part at 4 A.M. Lawrence & Boat, & got one whale; at 8 A.M. Ship Rees took the anchor dropped the ship, move to the North Middle just saw the whale before within his boundaries. Length of the ship at the last at 10 o'clock, took him along side.

Remarks on Board

Tuesday, Jan 9th 1853

Towing the whale to the ship, at 7 P.M. got him alongside; Middle just fair weather; Latter part not clear, it set in the whale; & Lawrence the Boat see but few whales;

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Jan 10th

Fair weather, Boat in the station, at 1 P.M. got one 20 miles from the ship, at 8 P.M. had him at anchor within 14 of mile of the ship; Latter part took him in and began to cut.

Remarks on board ship Aug 1st 1885

Friday Aug 1st 1885

Two boats looking for whales,
the other clearing up house; no whales
to be seen. Middle part of the day
very hot, but not so hot as the day
before. The wind is from the south
and the sea is calm.

Friday Aug 2nd 1885

Good fair weather after 2 P.M.
with a heavy swell at 4 P.M. the
 breeze from S.W. took the ship to
stand off shore for some time
but go again. Middle part the same
weather but thick fog and heavy
dew; & boiling.

Remarks on board

Saturday Aug 3rd 1885

Thick fog and heavy rain all day
Middle part rain, better part clear
at 10 A.M. Lowered sails; the
rest staying down.

Remond & McNamee Ship (M)

Thursday 14th 1853

Commenced with fair breeze & went off
Larwood & cut one whale.
Middle part 2 P, was in the whale
Hatter part at 10, took him along
Side & began to cut.

Remond's on course

Monday Aug 15th

Cathy in at 4 P.M. saw 3
Boats; Bow Boat cut one whale
Took him alongside & cut him in
finisher cutting cut & P.M.
Middle part all hands in boat and
Watches, Hatter part Boats
off chasing.

Remains in same place

Tuesday Aug 15th 1853

Boats all off chasing but without success, at 7 P.M. came on board and took the anchors to go further down the Bay, when the Robin Hood came out full; Middle just took the anchor dropped down the line as far as the line would carry us, but it just worked over to the east. Here, we used many shot, but could not get fast;

Remains in same place

Wednesday Aug 17th 1853

Boats off chasing whales; Wainwright & Bow Boats got each of them once, took them alongside at 7 P.M., Middle just, foggy, two small whales alongside latter boat got them in & covered far more; L & Wainwright Boats got one each;

Thursday Aug 18th

Boats off, L & Bow Boats struck W. Killer a whale each; & anchored there, tide being against us Middle just, two whales alongside; & two anchors off, latter just took one to the ship. Wainwright took the other one, with one boat the other crew cutting in.

Remarks on Board Ship

Friday Aug 15th 1853

Fair Weather; three Boats off
Chadwin Whaler L. Boat & 4 men;
Cutters in with one boat crew
& 3 M. keepers; the Whale hauled
off half a mile from the Ship.
Middle last fine weather. Boats
Latter one Boats crew on board ship,
Takes cutting under high to get the
Whale that was the large one. Three
Boats off Chadwin L. Boat, got a large
Whale, took him along side at 11 A.M.
and got out the other one.

Remarks on Board

Saturday Aug 16th

Thick Rainy Weather. went to cut
on the Whale got his lip & throat
in & had to start at 3 P.M. went
to the Whale that was hauled and
tried to get him to the ship but it
came on. Rugged & had to let him
him down on board at 5 P.M.
Boat in Middle last Rain cooled
down at 8 P.M. Latter part at 4
started the people away & began to cut
Latter two Whales. Waist Boat
lowered & got another.

Remarks on Board

Sunday Aug 21st 1853

Finished cutting & towed the other
alongside; and hove out the after
hold ready for storing Middle one
Lots of Whales about; Latter part of two
Boats off, employed on board; Steady
& Bailing, Calm

Remarks on board Ship Albatross

Monday Aug 23rd 1865

Went about off, in large cutter in
Hawking class, & Boatswain got out to look
to day. We saw some birds, some
flying & Boatswain

Remarks on board

Tuesday Aug 23rd 1865

Foggy, went off in large cutter in
Hawking class, & Boatswain got out to look
to day. We saw some birds, some
flying & Boatswain

Remarks on board

Wednesday Aug 24th 1865

Fine weather, Boatswain got out to look
to day. We saw some birds, some
flying & Boatswain

Remarks on Loan: 1000.00

Thurs. May 26th 1853
Left Wm. & home at 10^o AM
Left for Bowling Green at
11^o AM in S. 1st class

2. *Leptocarpus* *Leptocarpus*

Friday, Jan 25 1883
Leaving City, weathered Catfish and
Bulwerz, latter was carrying
down the Birds etc. When
Boat got over Wharff

the number of islands

14th Nov. 1853
 Took the 1st whale. Then
 down & Baking & great quantity
 of blubber & baleen & 1st
 1st whale. It began to rain & the ice melted

Remarks on the 28th Nov 85

Monday, Nov 28th 1855

Trailing & cutting and towing the
whaler to the ship, got them within 244
11 miles, and to anchor them in the
middle of the bay. Found the whaler
in the bay, and the ship in the bay.
The whaler was in the bay, and the ship
in the bay.

Remarks on the 29th Nov 85

Tuesday, Nov 29th 1855

Trailing, towing & cutting. By 11 am
the whaler was in the bay, and the ship
in the bay. The whaler was in the bay,
and the ship in the bay. The whaler was
in the bay, and the ship in the bay.
got one whale - 11 am, and 11 am.

Wednesday, Nov 30th 1855

Trailing, towing & cutting. By 11 am
the whaler was in the bay, and the ship
in the bay. The whaler was in the bay,
and the ship in the bay. The whaler was
in the bay, and the ship in the bay.
got one large whale.

Remarks on the 1st Dec 85

Thursday, Dec 1st 1855

Got the whaler in the bay, and cut him
in. Took the whaler, and the ship
to the Newhouse Anchor. He
got one pipe of water out of the ship. The whaler
was in the bay, and the ship in the bay.

Friday, Dec 1st 1855

Got the whaler in the bay, and one small whale
in the bay. The whaler was in the bay,
and the ship in the bay. The whaler was
in the bay, and the ship in the bay.

Remarks on Board, 1.11.1881

Friday, Sept 30th 1881

Three boats off at daylight, one small, 1/2 mile; another, 1/4 mile, from the ship, at daylight. The other boats aligned and left the ship, the latter boat, first, in two miles, see note below. The other two, the first, at 10:11, the other, at 11:15. Both boats.

Remarks on Board

Saturday, Sept 30th

Employed a boat, one man and sailing, one boat, one man, at 6 PM took the truck, and worked to the ship, latter part two boats, one sailing.

Sunday, Sept 1st
Employed a boat, one man and sailing. Latter part, the same took the truck, one man, in the Hunter Bay.

Remarks on Board

Monday, Sept 1st

Employed a boat, one man and sailing. Latter part, the same took the truck, one man, in the Hunter Bay. Latter part two boats, one sailing.

Remarks on Board Ship. Map of N. B.

Tuesday Sept 6th 1853

The S. L. Co. (London) at the recommendation of the
Capt. & others, getting out of the port at the
first of the month, went in a row, and a boat, & while
Boat A got on for one, but the boat did not
consequently, the boat left.

Wednesday Sept 7th

At 10 AM the Capt. & others, 12 boats,
making about 100 bags of water, & then
in shore fishing while the boat was in the water.

Remarks on Board

Thursday Sept 8th 1853

At 10 AM the Capt. & others, 12 boats,
making about 100 bags of water, & then
in shore fishing while the boat was in the water.

Remarks on Board

Sept 9th 1853

Ship under weigh till 6 P.M. the tide
threw against us, but we again, till
10 AM, took the tide again, and then
with the tide to the N.W. at 2 AM we came
on a squall; some from N.E. bore ship
& hence we saw the Eastern (London)
Latter in 9 AM out of the Bay, and 2 others
over on the E. side.

36
 Time Course
 18 Sept

Commenced at 10:40 AM
 from the corner of 6th & 7th St. all went out
 employed cleaning decks; and the same
 day. Middle part light breeze.
 Latter part light breeze and
 calm.

Left 55-04 N
 147-40 E

Time Course
 18 Sept

Remarks on board
 Sunday Sept 18th 1853

Fine weather & light breeze. Lane in
 sight, bearing S.W. Dist. 50 miles;
 all hands working; Middle part more
 to the Southward. Latter part the
 same.

55-41 N
 147-35 E

Time Course
 18 Sept

Remarks on board
 Monday Sept 19th 1853

Fine weather and moderate breeze all
 sail up. Middle part same and over
 the same. Latter part more to the
 southward. See Land Book
 at 1 P.M. Jones Island bearing S. Dist
 25 miles.

Left by 55-55
 144-15 E

Remarks on board ship

Ship's name

Thursday Sept 13th 1855

Sept 13th 1855

Fine weather and strong wind from S.E. M. See
Bona Jelema til 2 P.M. See Pump Boats
Middle part the same. Latter part strong
wind & foggy.

Sept 13th 1855

Sept 13th 1855

Ship's name

Remarks on board

Wednesday Sept 14th 1855

Sept 14th 1855

Fine weather. at 5 P.M. raised land
again. at 11 P.M. 55 miles. Stomach in all
with all land out. Middle part at land in the
P.M. in fore off shore and under the main part
work. Latter part sent 3 boats in shore and
see no whales. Weather fine.

Sept 14th

Sept 14th 1855
Sept 14th 1855

Ship's name

Remarks on board

Thursday Sept 15th 1855

Sept 15th 1855

Fine weather & moderate wind &
boats in shore. Looking over to land
but see none. Come on board at 5
P.M. Middle part same as 14th.
they have two. Latter part kept off to
the Eastward; at 10 A.M. raised a sail
in shore of us. Sent the new fore sail &
got the new main 3rd sail out.

Wind
S.W.

Friday Sept 15th

Fine weather some small white sea
and in light all in blue, but
the new moon faint.
Middle part foggy earlier than
the same till 10 A.M. Cleared up
at 11 A.M. see whales however far
then but not near. 9 ships in sight
20 miles Borehead 20 miles East
20 miles Borehead 20 miles East
20 miles Borehead 20 miles East

Wind

Reveries in the morning

E.W.S.E.

Saturday Sept 17th

Fine weather & moderate breeze. Sailing
Whales at 8 P.M. Ship the ship
Glencliff. She had got one whale &
died & was 10 sail in sight
Middle part all sail in the weather
approaching the ship. 8 ships
Borehead 20 miles Borehead 20 miles
weather at 8 P.M. 10 ships in sight
& took in a new vessel. 10 ships in
wind at 8 P.M. 10 ships in sight
11, took in 10 ships & 10 miles

Not C.

Wind

Sunday Sept 18th

E.W.S.

Blowing heavy with a heavy sea
running at 3 P.M. Close reef on
the main & sail close look in
The Fore course, Mizzen at 3 P.M.
Borehead 20 miles Borehead 20 miles
he Cruising 800. Still blowing on
middle part 10 miles Borehead 20 miles
to under close reef. Main & sail close
Borehead 20 miles Borehead 20 miles
at 6 P.M. 10 ships in sight
Ship off S. under the same sail

Wind
S.W.
S.W.

Remark on board
 Monday Sept 19th 1853

Wind Course
 NE S by E

Strong winds with much rain at 3 P.M.
 repaired the Fore Top-sail & set it & reefed
 the two courses of the main, some
 hauling the topsails. Employed stowing the chains
 below & getting the "anchors" on the deck &c.
 Middle part wind moderate. Latter part wind
 very light. Employed shifting, Top-sails

Lat 52-18 N

Wind Course

W S by E S by E

Remark on board

Tuesday Sept 20th 1853

Commenced with light winds with rain &
 fog at 4 P.M. breezed on strong from
 W.S.W. Middle part the same. Latter
 part light winds & variable: one sail
 in light & boiling: employed repairing
 old Fore Top-sail.

Lat 54-40 N

Wind Course

NE S by E

Remark on board

Wednesday Sept 21st 1853

Fair weather & light winds. Employed
 repairing old Fore Top-sail, & set
 up light. Middle part fine breeze.
 Latter part strong breeze. See entries &c.
 Employed repairing Fore Top-sail.

N. S. by E.

Lat. 52-49
 Long 151-25

Wednesday Sept 21st 1853

From Home

11.15.53

S. E. once
time to
6.15

Thursday Sept 22nd 1853

Fair weather & light winds at 11 a.m.
Took in sail to Double Reef Top
at 1.15 & fore sail. Middle part the same
Took in fore & thick wind strong

11.15.53

From Home

11.15.53

E. S. E.
8
S. E.

Remarks on Board

Friday Sept 23rd 1853

Light weather & rain on a time to
E. S. E. to S. P. M. the same as before
to S. P. M. Middle part same
Light weather, not at daylight
Made all sail; and headed along
to the Southward; at 10.45 M. saw
a bright white, low and short
fast. Sounded the gun and
went up. So ends these last
hours there.

11.15.53

From Home

11.15.53

S. E. 25
12.15

Remarks on Board

Saturday Sept 24th

Thick but weather at 5 P. M.
began to rain. Took in sail
to Double Reef Main Top sail and
fore sail; at 7.15 rain fresh
Middle & latter part heavy & rain at
9.15. at 9.15 rain & wind fresh

11.15.53

Continued from Sept 25th

Wind Course 1/4 N. W. Sept 25th

W. S. Light winds, thick fog & a plenty of rain, at
the sunset took in all sail & dipped it on the
Starboard tack; Middle part the wind
more northerly; at 1 o'clock commenced raining
& never stopped till 12 M;
Laying
two sails
Close reef
Main & top sail

110 S.

Wind Course Res. on board

Monday Sept 26th 1853
Clear in Strong Breeze. Weather
thick & Rain. Laying two sails & close
reef Main & top sail. Middle part the
same. Latter part more moderate; Made
all sail, employed reefing, main & lower
& other light S. S.

Lat. 51-11- N
Long. 152-15- W

Wind Course Continued from course

Tuesday Sept 27th 1853
Fair weather & light winds from S.W.
Employed reefing; Main & lower & lower
some new rigging; Middle part squally
wind variable; Latter part thick & raining;
on a wire to the Northward;

Lat 51-50 N
Long 153, 11 W

Nine Course

Mr. S. B. E.

My L

5

N. H.

49-25, N₂

Q. 152-55 B

Commenced with light winds con-
tinued at 2 P.M. and continued to
blow E. Wind varied a little as a
rock in sight bearing N.E., the ship
part at 3 P.M. took a strong wind
from N.W. Clouds cleared & winds
& lulled by the wind; stars were faint
visible. Lullies out at 4 o'clock took
in fore & main. Lullies. Stars in
heavy with a bad sea. Raining and
thick

7000.

11/15

17

1892

18

Let 49-00
Reg. 153-02

Box 153-02

Remarks on board.

Begins to moderate - some, the
Barometer going up fast at 2.15 PM.
Some Abundant, and some more at 4
and worked them by Linnæus Method
they put us in Lath 49-25-11. in 15-2-55.
At 12th we ship. Reading in. 1.18.
Migelle just saying to me, come read
in the part out 6.11th. Right away
S.S. at half past 5 see land going
S.E. Dist 25 miles. Rest reading and
writing till we see nine.

Walter Loomer

Remarks on Board

Acme

Nto E

M. B.

H. 126

Alt 48.19 M

155-09 2

Friday Sept 30th 1885

Fair weather & moderate winds
 & cooling at night. The sea, land all
 around us, at sunset the two outside
 islands was off the beam. The islands
 bearing S.S.W. Dist 10-miles. Moderate
 part light winds & variable; some of
 the time calm. latter part light winds
 & fine weather. Impending squalls. The
 rain about 5 P.M. The wind freshened
 land in sight.

Remarks on board
Monday Oct 1st 1853

Wind S
12

One boat sent to fetch some supplies, on going
Mumfrees & digging out of the mud & loading
the at least one into the boat, with a long
distance the Middle part has been
coming in the part from the one side to the
standing sails, employed repairing old sails,
and making the boats & the boats
See Jan Backs;

Alt 48-18 N
Long 157-25 E

Wind S
SSE light

Remarks on board
Sunday Oct 2nd 1853

Fair weather and moderate wind, on
a wind S E & S S E, till 2 P.M.
light breeze more to the Southward
looked a bit, heading N E by the
wind; employed on repairing old sails
Middle part some moderate; Latter part
more of it employed Splicing the Mission
Topmast and stay & setting it up, also putting
the two quarter boats over board

Alt 48-19 N
Long 158-19 E

Wind S
SSE light

Remarks on board
Monday Oct 3rd 1853

Clear weather with strong breeze, some
appearance of rain weather all day out
going some fresh; Middle part & sailing
the main & fore & double reefed the fore and
Mizzen; Latter part rain; but another day
in the main topmast; Lower strong with
considerable sea

Wind S
Strong &
SSE light
Alt 48-45 N
Long 158-45 E

Remarks on Board Ship May

Wind Course

Force &
S by E 8
E by N

S.W. 8.

Lat 48.25 N

Long 157.00 E

Tuesday Oct 4 1853

Heavy winds at 1 P.M. I took one reef out of the Main Top-sail. Running under Single reef Main & Double reef Fore course. Mizen Studdell part down. Some more left and put so much of it latter part of day at daylight set a Main sail. Wind freshens but does not set in the 24th day & came within small part.

Wind Course

S.W. 8.
S

S by E 13 E by N

Lat 48.24 N

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Oct 5 1853

Moderate winds with some rain all sail out. doing a small job in the rigging. Mizen Mast some moderate down her lower made all sail. latter part at 5 P.M. some thunder ahead. took in three mizen at 9 close reefed the mizen top sail & reefed the main & fore. At 11 took the 1st & 2nd Main sail. At 12 blowing on at 12 M. close reefed the 1st Main top sail.

Wind Course

SSW
8 E by N
S by E

W 8

Lat 48.20 N

Long 155.00 E

Remarks on Board

Thursday Oct 6 1853

2 hours on air with some rain at 2 P.M. took in the mizen & set some close reefed the main at 8 P.M. reefed the fore course. Mizen part wind more at blowing. Traces of them part shore mizen at daylight made all sail.

Wind Course

Friday Oct 7th 1853

Sto E

At Sun set Wind W N W Shifted to S W
at 10 P.M. Wind S W at 8 P.M. at 10 P.M.
at 10 P.M. Wind S W at 8 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Sto E

7 47-45 N

177 47 E

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

U.S. E

Saturday Oct 8th 1853

Sto E

Five Brecks all sail out at 8 P.M.
put John Dora in Iron & put him into the Iron
for quarrelling against orders of the Ship's Master
& latter part Wind Stronger weather Clear and
fine Ship going along fine with Top Sails set
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Sto E

7 45-48 N

178 48 E

Wind Course

Saturday Oct 8th 1853

Sto E

Fine weather and strong wind
all sail out a good deal huzzed
Miller Mast at 11 P.M. and Ship to
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M.
put John Dora in Iron & put him into the Iron
for quarrelling against orders of the Ship's Master
& latter part Wind Stronger weather Clear and
fine Ship going along fine with Top Sails set
at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M.

Sto E

Sto E

Sto E

Sto E

Sto E

Sto E

20 miles on shore. 1000 ft. high.

Wind: None

M. 8.4.11

W. 8.4.11

" " " "

M. 8.4.11

W. 8.4.11
W. 8.4.11

Blowing half a gale of wind
ice in ice with a heavy sea at
1 P.M. (Vice & Main Sails set)
& took in the mizen at 2. Took in
Left & Main Sails. & Close reefed
the fore, main & mizen at 3 P.M.
Took in the fore & mizen & set
them forward. Middle part flying long
at 3 P.M. Close reefed the main & mizen
& took in the fore; at 4 took the fore
course at 5 hoisted the ship to on the
starboard tacker under close reef
Main top sail & 2 top masts. Staggered
Latter part of day light breeze the
Moluccas. Ship a sea & took
the gangway board in. & filled
the cabin a foot deep with water.
No other damage done at 9 P.M.
& were more smooth set the fore sail
and fore & mizen & kept the ship
off 8.4.11.

Wind: None

W. 8.4.11

" " "

W. 8.4.11

M. 8.4.11
W. 8.4.11

Remarks on board

Monday Oct. 10th 1845
Strong breeze with a heavy sea running
under single reef. Main & mizen set
topsails & fore course Middle part of fore
was hoisted on a sea sail. The fore
set. Mizen & mizen. Main & mizen
scraping fore. & making standing back
at 10 P.M. wind veered to S. & forward, at
11 took in standing sails & raised up the
yard

At night in Guard Room.

Wind down

Friday Oct 17th 1858

11th 2.52

12th 4.52

13th 6.52

14th 8.52

15th 10.52

Wind - blatter, came light winds
in evening & a fine day. at 11
A.M. took in 2nd & 3rd masts
the 1st mast down at 11 A.M.
the 2nd mast down at 12 M.
& Fore Sails latter part of day
were used & quality at 8 A.M.
wind hauled off at 11 A.M. & the
Main Sail;

Wind down

Remarks on board

16th 11.52

Saturday Oct 18th 1858

17th 12.52

Strong winds with a heavy sea
downing under 1st & 2nd masts & 1st
and 2nd masts. pulled the 1st mast
down under 1st mast the 2nd mast
down. 1st mast down at 11 A.M.
the 2nd mast down at 12 M.
the 1st mast down at 11 A.M.
the 2nd mast down at 12 M.
the 1st mast down at 11 A.M.
the 2nd mast down at 12 M.

18th 13.52
19th 14.52
20th 15.52

Wind down

Remarks on board

21st 16.52

Sunday Oct 19th 1858

22nd 17.52

23rd 18.52

Strong winds with a heavy sea
the 1st mast down at 11 A.M.
the 2nd mast down at 12 M.
the 1st mast down at 11 A.M.
the 2nd mast down at 12 M.

24th 19.52
25th 20.52
26th 21.52

Time Course.

E & E by S S 86.

on a line
E & S E to the S E
S 86 W

S E.

S W by S

Monday Oct. 17th 1853

2
Fine weather & moderate winds, one watch
Scraping Bone; wind hauling East and
Southerly; Middle part wind light & variable.
Rattler part, light & steady. Employed washing
Bone - at 12 M. hauled ship. hauling E by S
on a line

Lat 32. - 06. N.
Long 151. 19 W.

Time

Same
partially

at 11 S E by S

S by E

Lat 30 - 52. N
Long 151 - 24 W

Remarks on board

Thursday 18th 1853

Fine weather & light winds on a
line to E by S & S E by E, employed
washing Bone Middle part hauling
by force S E by E, wind light. Latter
wind variable hauling S E & S E by E
employed washing Bone

Time Course

Same

to S

at 11

at 11

at 11

Lat 25 - 27 N
Long 151 - 32 W

Remarks on board

Wednesday, Oct. 19th 1853

Fair weather and light winds
from S E by E, on a line to
the same Eastward employed
washing Bone Middle part hauling
at 5 A.M. 7 reefed Top sails Latter
part 7 took in the 8 Main sail

Remarks on Board Ship S. M. S.

Wind Course

Thursday Oct 20th 1853

SSE
SSE

Calm with considerable rain at 12 M. at 1 P.M. & continued at 2 P.M. but then in again.

SSE

Employed in making repairs to the ship; the latter part blowing soft and rain SSE heading S.W. under short sail one sail in sight.

Lat 27-11 N.

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

SSE on course to S.W.

Friday Oct 21st 1853

SSE

Squally fair weather blowing strong one sail in sight. Employed repairing the old ship. The latter part rain and weather the same. Latter part heavy squalls & blowing from much rain. Ship under close reef. Top sails & fore courses.

Lat Oct 27-00

Wind Course

Remarks on Board

SSE

Saturday Oct 22nd 1853

Calming from rain SSE and squally at 6 P.M. had a very heavy squall. Carried away the fore topsail yard and cross jack. Yards with more or less of the rigging belonging to them took in all side. Middlemast no sail at heading S.W. on a fine latter part wind light heading the same; employed in making a new fore sail yard.

Lat 27-29 N.
Long 155-28 W.

Remarks on Board Ship Mall

Wine Cove

Monday Oct - 23 1853

Time

Fine weather & light winds. Finishes the top land yard at 2 P.M. here it abut with the land part. Middle part fine weather since light & variable. Latter part squally. Looks like the weather setting in.

S.W.

W.S.

Lat 18° 37' 12"
Long 155° 41' 16"

Wine Cove

Monday Oct. 24th 1853

W.S.

Fine weather & moderate winds all day. Sail out on a wing to the Southward; Middle part wind and some weather the same weather, more breeze. Working her lower, employed driving home & unloading off.

E. S.W.

Lat 18° 12' 12"
Long 155° 02' 16"

Wine Cove

Remarks on Board

W.S. 1853

Tuesday Oct 25th 1853
Fine weather with the exception of one or two small rain squalls. Employed Bundling here. Middle part wind strong and squally. Latter part fine. Employed unloading here and unloading here.

W.S. 1853

Lat 18° 27' 42"
Long 155° 12'

Remarks on board Ship Hatt

Wind lower

E. Eby S

E. Eby S

Wednesday Oct 22 1833

Strong wind, squally, at sundown
fine rain, but in the day there
was a little part of a heavy shower
at 9 P.M. & left the Cape 2.30 p.m.
Got another one out at 2 past 11 had
it set, Letter part, moderate.
Finished fuddling line.

11 12 41.77

Chd? Lon 156-40, M
Lun? 156-15, M.

Wind lower

Eby S & E

Remarks on board

Thursday Oct 23 1833

Fine weather, & strong wind, embayed
patch in the rigging, down
Middle part at 3 P.M. Rained the
Land; Mouse; it proved to be 15
15 miles; as soon as we made out what
land it was we turned off to the left
at 12 M. was within 50 miles of the
harbour; found light at 7 P.M.
We found the sea to be calm at 6
P.M. & the land 6.40 a.m. (see log)

Up 3 1.10 p.m.

Remarks on board

Friday Oct 24 1833

Wind, moderate, a light breeze, calm
at 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. off
the Cape to the Cape, but
the weather was not so good as the day
& the sea was not so calm as the day
The sea was quite still at 7 P.M. 7.40
& 8 P.M. calm in the bay

6.

... ..

... ..

Sunday Oct 30th 1833

on Port Mrs B. at daylight was taken
with cold chills, lasted 1 or 2 hours but
was very sick after it.

... ..

Sunday Nov 1st 1833

Mrs B. continues worse, appears
... ..
Doctors think she is not dangerous but
grows worse through the day; at 9 P.M.
much worse. Is nearly on board all the
the time

Wednesday Nov 2nd

At 12 Minutes past 5 in the morning
was

Thursday Nov 3rd

Mrs B. continues

U move on shore today

Thursday Nov 4th 1863

In Port discharging Bone & putting it on board of the Ship, Mechanics own of N. Higgins Capt. Sailing

Friday Nov 5th

In Port discharging Bone got it all on board of the Mechanics own 248 barrels weighing 25,552 lbs at 1 P.M. took Charles La Bros on board & put him in confinement for debt & desertion

Saturday Nov 6th 1863

In Port

Sunday 7th

All hands & doctor. Consul was called to settle the affairs

Tuesday 8th

Handling Ship's Stores. The Gladiator only got her way

Wednesday 9th

Got along side of the Gladiator at 3 P.M. Got the news we were for here in port all

Thursday Nov 10th

Breaking out fire & putting it on board of the Gladiator

to the ground with legs & 1/2

reine 12. 11. 1855

in 1891 discharged. Cert. sent to
88 L. C. to the Mechanics Union.

24 25 *Scleria* var. 2th
M. chrysom. 60

Sunday 13th

Monday Nov 14th

14 Port Cloning, without ex-
act of the Liberator, free-
being short handed could take
no oil from us. Men in situ
had struck for higher pay

Spencer, 26th Dec 3
1. Put discharge wire, all
in the breast wire:

Wednesday, Feb 1st
In Port de Miramion 62

Thursday Nov. 17th
In Port discharging Ore

July 15th
In Port discharging oil

Remarks on board

Saturday, Nov. 17th
Finished putting down
the 2^d lot of
put on board of 3,300
Gallons of wine

Sunday, Nov. 18th

Monday, Nov. 19th
The most of the crew refused to
hoist empty Cables on deck;
got Portuguese to work in their
places.

Tuesday, Nov. 20th 1853

Exchanged oil on board of
the Ship, sawell and the boat
on it on board at 12 M. at 1
P.M. all cables were on
board of this ship.

Wednesday, Nov. 21st 1853

In Port Clearing gear out
of the Ship's hold & filling
ground with salt water.

Thursday, Nov. 22nd

In Port Stowing salt water
and clearing deck, washing lower
masts &c.

Friday, Nov. 23rd 1853

In Port washing Ship, some
water of Provision, took
on board 50 boxes of meat (Cattle
& Pork) 10 boxes of
meat, 1 box of apples, 24 boxes of meat
& 1 box of butter.

Remarks on board Ship May

Saturday Nov 20th 1853

In Port. Rainy bad weather till 11 AM.
Employed taking in Ship.

Sunday Nov 21st

Monday Nov 22nd

In Port. Rainy Ship at 10 AM. wind
cease. I took her to let go anchor
again and wait for calm weather.

Remarks on board

Tuesday Nov 23rd 1853

In Port. Light cal. in last air now
on at 6 AM. some moved her
Cleopatra, & crew, &c.

Wednesday Nov 24th 1853

Thursday Nov 25th 1853

In Port. Employed on the Cleopatra
to store in Ship and getting her
out of the head so that we can
patch the Copper & Sheathing, Cook
House also.

Friday Nov 26th 1853

In Port. Employed getting
Rigging getting the Ship's gear
out of the water &c.

Saturday Dec 2nd 1853

In Port. Employed getting Rigging
& getting the Copper out forward

Sunday Dec 3rd 1853

In Port. Repairing Ship. Rigging
&c &c

Monday Dec 4th 1853

Monday Dec 5th 1853
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
No wind in the forenoon

Tuesday Dec 6th
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
No wind in the forenoon

Wednesday Dec 7th
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
No wind in the forenoon

Thursday Dec 8th
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
No wind in the forenoon
The wind in the forenoon
all day long in the forenoon
the forenoon

Friday Dec 9th
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
The wind in the forenoon

Saturday Dec 10th
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
The wind in the forenoon

Sunday Dec 11th 1853

Monday Dec 12th
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
The wind in the forenoon
The wind in the forenoon
The wind in the forenoon

Tuesday Dec 13th 1853
In Port Lying by the side of the wharf
The wind in the forenoon
The wind in the forenoon
The wind in the forenoon

Wednesday Dec 13th 1853

Thursday Dec 14th 1853

Employed fitting up ship masts &c
and also a few main topsails & stays
Stowing off in forenoon &c

Friday Dec 15th

Employed fitting rigging, came
Stowing the hold

Saturday Dec 16th 1853

Employed fitting up different rigging
the ship &c

Sunday Dec 17th 1853

Employed in the rigging and
Stowing the hold

Monday Dec 18th 1853

All hands on shore except some
of the after guard

Tuesday Dec 19th 1853

Employed fitting rigging and
blowing water

Wednesday Dec 20th 1853

Employed fitting up masts &c
and getting up main topsails
&c

Thursday Dec 21st 1853

Employed fitting up masts &c
and getting up main topsails
&c

Friday Dec 22nd 1853

Employed fitting rigging and
up fresh water

"Remained on board Ship Hall"

Tuesday Dec 23rd 1863

Mr. [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]

[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]

Sunday Dec 25th

Monday Dec 26th 1863

Getting [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]

Tuesday Dec 27th 1863

Mr. [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]

Wednesday Dec 28th

[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]

Thursday Dec 29th 1863

[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?] [?]

Friday Dec 30th

Employed slowing the [?]
and getting [?] [?] [?]

Saturday Dec 31st 1863

Spent [?] [?] [?] [?]
and [?] [?] [?] [?]
[?] [?] [?] [?]

Wm. S. Richard Snipe Shop 6. 5. 15

Monday January 1st 1834

Raining all this day

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1834

Employed getting things within in new
Quarter, where the homeless are

Wednesday Jan 3rd 1834

Much rain all hand at work. Hobson
Jr. &c

Thursday Jan 4th 1834

Employed getting things getting
in things stores &c

Friday Jan 5th 1834

Thick dark weather. Employed at
taking up the main floorboards. Working
it getting it about &c;

Saturday Jan 6th 1834

Employed getting at Virginia Printing
Shop &c &c

Sunday Jan 7th 1834

Raining all day nobody at
work

Monday Jan 8th 1834

Raining all day nobody at
work

Working bad weather out of
work

Remarks on board the ship

Monday Jan 10th 1854

Mr Port employed setting up rigging
on painting ship

Tuesday Jan 11th 1854

Mr Port, Painting ship, came
Setting up rigging

Wednesday Jan 12th 1854

Employed painting ship, came

Remarks on board

Friday Jan 13th 1854

Employed setting up rigging
on the ore in a lower room

Saturday Jan 14th 1854

Employed setting up rigging
on the ore in a lower room

Sunday Jan 15th 1854

Monday Jan 16th 1854

Employed painting ship, came

Employed painting ship, came
on the ore in a lower room

Tuesday Jan 17th 1854

Employed painting ship, came

Wednesday Jan 18th 1854

Employed painting ship, came
on the ore in a lower room

Remarks on board Ship Master [unclear] Mays
Thursday Jan 19th 1854

At daylight Ann Moore Ship, 8
began to land out at 12 M. had
the ship in water and began to
get the rigging clear, as for
dinner, took it at home [unclear]
[unclear]

Friday Jan 20th 1854
Employed getting the stores on
board, [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
and [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Saturday Jan 21st 1854
Employed getting the stores on
board, [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Sunday Jan 22nd 1854
Employed getting the ship ready
for sea

Monday Jan 23rd 1854
Employed getting the ship ready
for sea

Tuesday Jan 24th 1854
Employed getting the ship ready
for sea

Friday. in D^m 1864
A black rain, after dinner, of
the party, all a water ship
ready to sail the first fair
wind.

Thursday Jan 28th 1854
Rain. but weather wind strong
from S & R S ship cleared away for
Sea

Monday Jan 29th 1854
Fine weather. Some expected to get
to see him, could not get to Cre-
town.

Ermer John Lund

Merola Jan 30th 1854
Strong wind from N.E. blew the
saw to go out, & the Pilot
came on board at 10 o'clock to
start the ship on his regular route,
cast off the steam faster & left
sailing for the ...

Remar is on board ship Mass of N. 2^d

Tuesday Jan 31st 1854

for Port all ready for sea; wind blowing
he had to get out;

Wednesday Feb 1st 1854

at daylight prepared to leave ship
at 12 o'clock M. and in 1 hour up
stern to the wind ready for the Pilot

Wind

Remarks on Board

Thursday Feb 2^d 1854

N.E.

At 1 P.M. the Pilot came on board & took
us out of the harbor, in good style, wind
blowing strong from N.E., at 4 past 2 P.M.
cleared down & close reefed top sails
at sunset took in the k. k. Chaser batteries
& set them down on Watch for the first
one. Middle part lower strong, standing
off shore till 3 A.M. wore ship. k. k.
under three close reef top sails &
topmast stay sail,

N.E.

Left N. 2^d 21-13-14
Rev. J. Chas. 15-45-4

Wind

Friday Feb 3^d 1854

N.E.

Blowing strong from N.E., stood
in shore till 2 P.M. wore off
there coming the sun began N.E. at
first 12 miles, 4 or 5 ships out side.
Middle & latter part standing off
reading 1 & 2 1 & 2 E, regular shot line
at 6 o'clock A.M. set the lower line
hull line at 11 A.M. set the water line
& wore ship. having set the
starboard tack, abeam

N.E.

Left N. 2^d 21-13-14
Rev. J. Chas. 15-45-4

Remarks on board Ship, *Albatross*, Feb 4th 1854

Wind

E N E

from
S W to

N E

fine weather & moderate wind, at 1 P.M. the *Marolia* & *Romana* bearing N N West 20 miles, at 4 P.M. both ships again bearing S W on a line. Middle part time moderate weather, part time light & variable. Employed repairing & painting boats within ship. Both engines main ship must be in line & clear.

Lat 41° 25' N
Long 156° 51' W

Wind

S S E
S S E

Middle

S E

Light part

S S E

Lat 40° 20' N Long 156° 27' W
3-40 " 156° 05' "
Lat by 41° 18' N

Remarks on board

Sunday Feb 5th 1854

Light & variable, calm down of the main ship going round as the shore. Middle part time light. Steering into the western, at daylight (6.30) in sight bearing S West 45 miles. Light part W in into the N E, main light & variable a sail in sight.

Wind

from

S E

N E

at sunset

Middle & light

N E

N E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 6th

fine weather & moderate wind, at 1 P.M. the *Marolia* & *Romana* bearing N N West 20 miles, at 4 P.M. both ships again bearing S W on a line. Middle part time moderate weather, part time light & variable. Employed repairing & painting boats within ship. Both engines main ship must be in line & clear. Took on main top deck & side & single reefed the main. Passes Resonant. Dist 18 miles.

Lat by 41° 26' N
Long by 157° 21' W

Remarks on wind (see No. 1) - Feb. 7th 1854

Time

Tuesday Feb. 7th 1854

N 8 N

Blowing fresh at 3 P.M. & scales top sails & took in the outer rib of Oahu bearing NW by N. Dist 32 miles. Mr. Brown in with, & we went to get in, Middle part working to landward under easy sail, unless part stood on the passage; at 11 A.M. sent a boat in with Mr. Brown; at 12 M. the boat came off again, Brown fell & stem off shore under 1/2 reef top sails.

N 8 N

Long. $\frac{1}{2}$ Chas. 157 = 41, 11,

Time

Wednesday Feb. 8th 1854

N 8 N

Fine weather & strong winds. Standing off from Oahu Harbor under short sail, the Bark kept close to us; at 1 P.M. bore ship and stood in for the land; at 8 bore off again. Middle part moderate winds. Latter part stood in for the harbor; at 10 A.M. bore about off the passage.

Thursday Feb. 9th 1854

Fine weather and moderate winds. At 1 P.M. the Capt. came on board with Mr. Ford for 2 1/2 miles. At 1 P.M. kept off 1/2 M. & made all sail; at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Canasta Capt. Chase bound into Oahu. Middle & latter part of day & weather the same, except in the morning, cold, fine day.

Remarks on Board Ship May

Wind Course

NW S.W. by W.

S.E. S.W. by W.

Friday Feb 10th 1854

Fine weather & light winds since
two p.m. viz. in evening with boat-
gear &c &c. Middle part the 'Scam'
Latter part employed in making
belaying pins & securing down board
M^{rs} & J^r Foremast Deck etc. &c

(No Ob)

Wind Course

NW S.W. by W.

N.E. S.W. by W.

Remarks on Board

Saturday Feb. 11th 1854

Fine weather & light winds fitting;
rigging, Boat, &c. Middle part
light winds latter part rather more
of it. employed fitting rigging &c
other light work.

Cutt by 18-47 N.
Lorry 162-59-M.

Wind Course

NW S.W. by W.

S.E. S.W. by W.

Remarks on Board

Sunday Feb 12th 1854

Fine weather & light winds running
off before it with all sail out
Middle part not much since. Latter
part rather more of it.

Cutt by 17-59 N.
Lorry 164-54-M.

Remarks on Board Ship

Wind Souther

NW S.W. 1/2 W.

Monday Feb 15th 1854

Fine weather & moderate winds Steering S.W. by W. Middle part the same. Latter part & employees turning down digging all hands.

Feb 16-44. N.

Wind Souther

NW S.W. 1/2 W.

Remarks on Board

Tuesday Feb 14th 1854

Fine weather & light winds all hands employed turning down digging filling. Bunker breaking out Sugar Ke. Middle part the same; Latter part & employees breaking out water & filling up the Bunker.

NW S.W. 1/2 W.

Feb 15-45 N.
Long 159-01. W.

Wind Souther

NW S.W. 1/2 W.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Feb 15th 1854

Fine weather & light winds; clearing out jobs about the ship. Ripping up old Sails Ke. Middle part the same. Latter part & employees repairing Mast & Splice cross. Setting up Main top mast Ripping.

Feb 19 42 N.
Long 151-26- W.

Remarks on Board Ship May of 1834

Wind Course

NE S W by E

NE S W

Thursday Feb 16th 1834

Fair weather & light breeze. Employers repairing old sails. Middle part more wind latter part some light again. Employers the same as yesterday.

Lat 13-38 N
Long 173-46 W

Wind Course

NE S W

NE S W S

Remarks on Board

Friday Feb 17th 1834

Fair weather & moderate breeze. Ship going along fine to with all sail out. The weather employed repairing old sails. At sunset killed the old Roosters. Middle part some strong ship rolling, considerable. Latter part moderate again. Employers repairing the old main sails.

Lat 11-40 N
Long 176-06 W

Wind Course

NE S W by S

" "

Remarks on Board

Saturday Feb 18th 1834

Fair weather & moderate breeze. The weather employed repairing old main sails. Middle part some light. Latter part strong wind with considerable sea.

Lat by clock 9-44 N
Long by clock 177-45 W

Remark on Board Ship. M^y of N^o 11

Wind Course

Sunday Feb 19th 1854

N^o 8 S^o 1/2 S

Heavy strong winds blowing off before at
with all hands out. At dusk, then took
in the light sails. & Double reefed the
Fore & Mizzen Topsails. Middle part the
same. Latter part at daylight made all sail
wind the same

" S^o 1/2 W

" S^o 1/2 W

8-12 North Latitude
179-50 East Longitude

Lower Wind

S^o 1/2 N^o 8

S^o 1/2 N^o 8

M. C.

Remark on Board

Monday & Tuesday Feb 21st
1854: Fair weather & moderate winds.

One day left out for crossing
the Meridian, at sunset took
in sail to double reef Top
Sails Middle part the same.
Latter part made all sail, employed
breaking out for provisions and
old junk to make up into gun-
nys.

Wind Course

S^o 1/2 S^o 1/2 W

N^o 8 S^o 1/2 W

8-10 N^o 1
Long 177-30 E

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Feb 22nd N^o 8
Cloudy weather & strong winds
accompanied with some rain at
5 P.M. took in sail to Double
Reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail.
Middle part Calm, latter part
Wind Moderate; at 5 P.M. see Glac-
ier sp. lowered & stretch one; but did
not see him.

Remarks on Board Ship

Time Come Wednesday March 1st 1854

From
N.B. S.W. & W.
N.E. & S.W. & S
S.W. to
N.B. N.E.

Beginning with Squally bad weather
sunning under easy sail at
4 P.M. Close reefed the main
top sail, middle part was
weather the same. Latter part worse
than ever, hawing, reach all of the
time. Running all night under short
sail at daylight. Hove two and
close reef top sails at 9 AM
had a heavy squall with in the
fore top sail

Lat. 5-19-N
Long 164-57-E

Time Come

Remarks on Board

From
N.W.
S.E.

Thursday March 2nd 1854
Beginning with Squally rain, bad weather
Ship, hove two under, close reef main
top sail; Capt Bennett went down
has been so for some days. Middle part
more moderate. Latter part at
3 P.M. weather looked fine, kept
the ship off (N.W. S. at 8 A.M.
See Strouss Pelicans. Being
N.W. S. at 85 miles. Made all
sail, at 2 P.M. Capt. B.
went on shore, the ship off
so ends there 27 hours

Long by Clin at 9
A.M. 163-43-E

Time

Remarks on Board

From
N.E.
to S

Friday March 3rd 1854
At 10 AM. Long on to blow
strong with heavy squalls, put
the ship under, close reef top sails & kept
off for the lee harbor, considering it
unsafe to try to keep to windward
at 2 P.M. Supper to off the passage
starting off on the remaining of
the afternoon blowing heavy at about
close reefed & stood off shore.
The Capt. & Bouts crew on shore;

Remarks on board Ship *Map of New Bedford*
Friday, ^{March 2} Feb 3rd 1854, Middle part
Standing off & on the Lee Harbor.
Wind blowing from a very heavy sea on
at 1 P.M. wore ship & stood in towards
the Reef. Latter part a 6 o'clock, was
within 3 miles of the Reef. at 8 was close
in. See our boat inside of the Reef
go down to the Lee Harbor; at 4 P.M.
the galley along side, but the Captain
in him. No prospect of getting in to
Anchorage, wind to strong.

Remarks on board

^{March 4} Saturday Feb 4th 1854
At 1 P.M. stood close in shore, a
Lance came off with Tom the Pilot, he
thought it unsafe to attempt to go in
with the ship, with so strong a breeze,
at 5 P.M. was close into the pass
Wore off shore. Middle part stood
off & on. Latter part got ready
to go into the harbor got in
as far as we had time to
the Snow & Capt Long was
on board

Sunday Feb 5th 1854

Landed into the Lee Harbor
at 10 A.M. & became, at 3
P.M. let go anchor in 14
fathoms water. Sent Landing
boat ashore. Clearer
& weathered off. Dashed middle
part. stood anchor water. Latter
part. Running. Some of the crew
ashore

Remarks on board Ship May

Monday Feb 6th 1854

Rainy but weather a part
in the crew ashore. Middle
part in some rain. The
Weather better in evening
getting a drift of water in the
the whole of;

Remarks on board Tuesday 7th 1854
Fine weather. Evening a drift of
water got the vessel out at 4 P.M.
Harbour watch ashore on which
for call & see what rain.

Remarks on board

Wednesday Feb 8th 1854

Heavy rains since we left the
last news from the Captain;
the weather so bad that we could
do no work; Middle left the
harbour latter part of day,
Sailed for the weather harbour
with a load of goods for the
Shed;

Remarks on board

Thursday March 9th 1854

Rain but weather on boat up
to the weather harbour at 9
the King's boat. Some have after goods
Middle & latter part the same;

Friday March 10th 1854

Rainy weather doing nothing
at all. Remains the same for
small means;

Remarks on Board, Ship Mass

Saturday March 11th 1854

Some rain in forenoon & rain off
wood; got off 4 loads, stove wood
long of 100.

Sunday March 12th

Some rain; at 5 P.M. Cooper
got back from small island

Remarks on Board

Monday Mar. 13th 1854

Alcohol rain 15 logs came on board
from the ship, took the weight of them
and sent it to small island, to
the Captain; rather wet & blowing
wood

Tuesday March 14th

Get the off wood & water got off
10 casks of water & 3 Bant loads
of wood; also had two sheaves
from the Capt.

Wednesday Mar. 15th

I went up to the weather station
with Capt. Wood; crew on board
getting off recruits.

Thursday March 16th 1854

Come back to the ship, took the
10 casks of water & 3 Bant loads
of wood; also had two sheaves
from the Capt. rather wet & blowing
wood

Le nav. 1000 (c. 1000) 10.8

Friday March 17th 1854

At 11 AM. I went on board to see the
the ship, at 3 PM. got down to
go back to the boat. At 4 PM. I
4 PM. I went on board. I went on
the boat, inquiring of him that he was
deserted. He said that he had
noticed him gone but in the end
Molins was looking for him.

Victoria March 18th

At 4 PM. The Master came on
the Stewards, found on his
person, that he had stolen, one
piece of cloth, or calico; said
that he remembered because he was taken
to get changed; he lost some
women's shoes. I asked him, which he
doubt, said I saw him, took 4
of the, but he had them;
Latter, but at last he
saw the ship, then to the
line, ready for sea. Wind a
breeze.

Wine Case

112 on
at 1000

Friday March 17th 1854

At 1 PM. got a list of
letters on board. I went out to
see, at 2 PM. on board & took the
boat. I went to the boat at 10 PM.
I went to the boat at 10 PM.
I went to the boat at 10 PM.

Lat. 5-50, N
Long. 152, 17, 8

227

Light and dark clouds off Chaurine. A
Thunder came in at 3 P.M. while
the rain was falling. The rain was
to continue the afternoon to be over
at 4 P.M. to be over to the rain
thunder to be over. did not strike;
Michelle part squally. A rain; had to take
in the rain. The rain was lost. Rain
over the land to be out. Ship on a rain

1
 100 ft. 107 23.11
 100 ft. 181-21 E

1882

N. 2. M. 3. 5.

No 612

2. Heavy breeze S.W. & on along
with chain top & flat land out to the sea
S. & North in air to West to S.W.
little west - fine till 1. 30. Some on
sandy; & rainy. Latter part steady
rain. Wind moderate; at a time.
2. Reeper, took in the house
& looked to the wire on the flat
and the S.

White Court

1791

1886

Remarks on board

Colman Co., Mass. Dec. 1881
Commences with heavy bird flight
from all points of the compass
Shorebirds track above tide 5 P.M.
Brewer's Sparrows. Middle part the
same latter part fine weather at 10
A.M. made the Wellington steamer, leaving
at 11.0 & dist 25 miles. Steamer fast
there? See Brewer's

Remarked on board ship March 26th 1853
Monday, March 26th 1853
all hands on shore.

Monday, March 27th
One watch on shore on duty
the other getting off boats etc.

Tuesday, March 28th
Break in out on Garrison, took
a night of boats with the water
etc.

Wednesday, March 29th
One watch on shore, the other
Hoy on board etc.

Thursday, March 30th 1854
Employed getting off boats and
water also for the over station
Got off two boat loads of
wood & 1 boat of water with
50 lbs in it.

Remarked on board
Friday, March 31st
One watch on shore, employed
Hoy on board etc.

Saturday, April 1st 1854
Employed getting off boats, some on shore
at night had the water, some on
a part of a boat load of wood.

Sunday, April 2nd 1854

Remarks on Board Ship

Monday Sep 3rd 1854

all ready in Sea and under
a part of the crew on shore

Tuesday Sep 4th 1854

Ev. time, rain & low wind
Wind,

Wednesday Sep 5th

all ready on board ready for Sea
Wind ahead; a sail out side at
5 P.M.

Remarks on Board

Thursday Sep 6th 1854

Ev. time, rain & low wind
But I believe, the other 2 Windmills at this
place left Dordrecht here in 200

Friday Sep 7th 1854

Wind blowing moderate from
N.E. at 8 A.M. took the anchor
and Stove out of the Passage
Steamer, the Windmill at Aachen at
9 A.M. discharged the Pist. and
stood to Sea. Stove the cables
& Cleared Co.

Home Cove

N.E.

E.P.E.

E.P.E.

Remarks on Board

Saturday Sep 8th 1854

Fair weather & moderate winds
Steering on a line to the N.E.
Eastward at 2 P.M. passed some
small islands 30 miles from Amsterdam
Miles part, wind & weather the same
Latter part strong rain. Steering on
a line

Lat. 60° 8' 40" N
Long 10° 10' 00" E

Remarks on Board Ship *North* 1854

Wind

E. 18

From
N. 18 18
to 18 18

Monday Apr 9th 1854

Fine weather & strong trade winds
Carried whole Main Top, sail & 1/2 the rest
single Reef fore & Mizzen Top sails, and
Sunset. Double reefed, steering on a line
middle bar. The wind & weather
Squally. Some rain.

Lat. 10-28.17

Wind Course

N. 18 18 N. 18 18

do do

Remarks on Board

Monday Apr 10th 1854

Commenced with strong winds and
squalls. Some rain. Middle part of day
on shore at 11 P.M. took in the main sail
and mitered the latter part of the day
weather the same, at daylight, took
ship & took in the harbour boat
the repairs. Employed putting over
boards, & other odd jobs about deck.

Lat. 10-49.17
Long. 158-09.18

Remarks on Board

Tuesday Apr 11th 1854

Blowing strong trade wind
Sail employed in repairs. Carried
Boat, putting up staves in hold
the keel, fore mast & Emanuel. Turned
down with the top. Latter fore, has
been sick for 5 weeks, taken the boat
before we went into strong & pleasant
middle part of day & weather the same
Lat 11. Part of day the same. Employed
repairing & painting Boats.

Remarks on course of the ship 12th 1854
 Wind Course Wednesday Apr 12th 1854
 NNE, N/2E Fair weather & strong wind, sea hazy &
 Enclosed & raining & painting Boats.
 George Fairchild Sick with Colic, also
 Louisa & Emma & Mary; Middle
 " " Strong Wind, little heat & more
 Moderate at Sunrise. Made her
 Fair; employed Repair Boats

Lat 14, 23 N

Remarks on course
 Thursday Apr 13th
 Wind Course NNE, N/2E, 12, 18
 Moderate weather; employed
 Repairing Boats; Killed two
 Red & Key; killed 8 cattle, part
 time and weather the same. Employed
 making one + several cases

Remarks on course
 Friday Apr 14th 1854
 Wind Course ENE, N/2E
 Light & mild weather; employed
 Stowing of various factors in the
 Starboard Boat out to sea.
 Killed 8 cattle part. Wind and
 weather the same. Employed
 altering the wind, and Repairing
 Boats

Lat 18.03 N
 Long 155-23 E

Remarks on board ship, May

Saturday, Apr 13th 1854

Light winds & fine weather, in forenoon
altering to the & repairing boats; put
the Waist Boat out at 5 P.M.
Middle & latter part wind & weather
the same at daylight when we
sailed; finished the 100s and so on

Time down

100 N

100 N

Remarks on board

Sunday, Apr 14th 1854

Fine weather & light winds employed
throwing away old & new sails and
some other odd lots,
Middle & latter part - wind & weather the
same with the exception of a small rain
squall; at daylight put out all hands
and made sail

Lat. 20-33-N

Long. 153-09-W

Remarks on board

Monday, Apr 17th 1854

Fine weather & moderate winds, at sun-
set took sail to the top sails & set
Boat & crew water. Middle and latter
part the same weather, but wind came
to the squalls; at daylight made
sail; & sent down the mizen to make
shorten it on the beam; sent in the
tugs, & took off two boats
from the beach;

Lat. 20-50-N

2
 20

 S. E. N.

Thursday Apr 18th 1859
 Fine weather & light breeze

 at 5 P.M. went both

1

... ..
 S. E. N.

Friday Apr 19th 1859
 Fine weather & light breeze

... ..

... ..

S. N. W.

... ..

... ..

U. mar. on board ship, Dec. 24th

Wm

Wm

Wm Wm

Dec 24-30, N
Reg. Gen. 152-55-E

London Dec. 24th 1854
The weather was a strong breeze
at sunset the sun was low the place
deep from the sea, the sea was strong
quarterly patches of white foam at 1 o'clock
began to breeze on a strong breeze at
at daylight the sea was strong the sea
was blowing fresh with some rain

Wm Rower

St. J.

St. J.

St. J. Wm

Remarks on Board

London Dec. 25th 1854

Strong breeze, running under full sail, the sea was
close breeze, fore & main top sails and
gaff the mizzen, the mizzen was
batter, in a strong breeze & strong
breeze, the sea was strong & the
sea was strong & the sea was strong
the sea was strong & the sea was strong

No 03

Wm - Wm

Wm Wm

Remarks on Board

London Dec. 26th 1854

Strong breeze & running at sunset the sea
was strong to close reef, the sea was
strong & the sea was strong
the sea was strong & the sea was strong
the sea was strong & the sea was strong
the sea was strong & the sea was strong

Dec 32-55 N
Reg. - 152-51

Remarks on board this vessel, No. 1

Wind course

S. E. N. by E

S. E. N. by E

N. W. N. by W

N. W. on a wind
darkened to a
brown

Lat. 16, 33-41 N

Thursday Apr. 27th 1854

Blowing with a gale of wind. a very heavy
sea. The wind came from the N. E. and
the sea was very high. The vessel
1' redoubt and John Sylva off duty, with
the Cox. also the Merry & Samuel Bond the
same. Little loss. The vessel lost the
Cox. the Michelle part. More moderate
a two part. Set course by the N. E. wind
running. Employed Making Shungam.

Wind course

Wind

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

Lat. 16, 34-35 N
Long. 152-45 W

Remarks on board.

Friday Apr. 28th 1854

Wind light & variable; light rain squalls.
Em. some medicine Shungam; killed two R. &
the R. Michelle part Calm; latter part
light winds. all sail out. Some rain.
Employed; Making Shungam; John Sylva
and Solomon. and the Merrill on duty.

Wind course

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

N. E. N. by E

Remarks on board

Saturday Apr. 29th 1854

Fine weather & light winds. wind came from the N. E. and the sea was very high. The vessel
Shungam - killed at the N. E. corner of the
with strong breeze, at the N. E. corner of the
Mizzon top of the N. E. corner of the
sail. at the N. E. corner of the N. E. corner of the
killed & killed. killed the same
the Michelle part

Lat. 36-40 N

Remarks on our visit

Wind

SSE 1-2

at 1 P.M.

at 2 P.M.

Monday Jan 31st 1854

Common with strong winds & foggy at 1 P.M. took in Main Top & Gallatin Mts. at 2 P.M. fine weather again; sent in the Fly with Boone. Set up 2 Top & Gallatin Peaks. Stayed the night. Part - Rain. with Thunder squalls. Latter part fine weather all day out.

at 1 P.M. 37-33 N

Wind

SE

SW 1/2

NW once
into
SW

Remarks on our

Monday Jan 1st 1854

Fine weather & moderate winds. Breakfast falling snow; at 5 P.M. began to clear up around the horizon; see a Fin Back; at day & took in Main Top & Gallatin & Double & Keefe & Fore Top. Middle part dark & some rain at 5 P.M. wind come out N.W. blowing rain, took in trail to Clark & Main Top & Gallatin at 7 o'clock set off with top & saw in 4 miles away; at 11 o'clock began again blowing on;

at 1 P.M. 37-27 N

Wind

SE

to

to

to 1/2

Remarks on our

Tuesday Mar 2nd 1854

Clear in the forenoon 11 & 12 at 1 P.M. took in Fore & Main & Gallatin & Middle Top. Main Top was close & foggy; at Sunday 12 o'clock; ship hoisted with harbor. Fog & rain; middle part the same. Latter part 1 was moderate carrying middle & top & Gallatin & Conner & two

at 1 P.M. 46-44 N
15-23-8

Remarks on Board Ship

Wind Lower

W. N.E.

W. N.E.

W. N.E.

Wednesday May 3rd, 1854

Strong wind. Carried single reef till 5 P.M., took in sail to Double reef. Fore & Main top sails, Fore & Main & mizen, both John Peters & Mizzen, also Emmanuel Reden taken. Mizen for Dubois. The weather is getting cold fast. Middle part of the same latter part blowing in at 5 P.M., took in Mizzen. Main & mizen both & O Regan. The barometer falling; signs of rain.

W. N.E. 42-42.11

Wind Lower

W. N.E.

W. N.E.

W. N.E.

Remarks on Board

Thursday May 4th, 1854

Blowing hard at 5 P.M., took the Fore sail. I luffed too much a close reef. Main top sail & stay sail. Middle part more moderate, latter part at 5 o'clock, set Double reef top sail, and Fore sail. Some more observations.

W. N.E.

Wind

W. N.E.

W. N.E.

W. N.E.

Remarks on Board

Friday May 5th, 1854

Light breeze beating on a wave to N.E. & E.N.E. till 5 P.M., wore ship. Double reef top sails. Fore & Main & mizen & stay sail. Middle part more moderate, latter part at 5 o'clock, set Double reef top sail, and Fore sail. Some more observations.

W. N.E. 44-14.11
1854 5-8

Remarks on Board
 Sunday May 4th 1854

Wind

NW once
 smooth
 W.

NW

S.E. NW

Commenced with moderate breeze
 at 2 P.M. Light. Rec'd out of the
 2 sails. Main sail 2 1/2 and a
 2 1/2 sail out. Middle part the
 main. Latter part nearly calm till
 11 A.M. and came out light on S.E.
 a sail in sight. Commenced to rain
 W. Made all sail.

Lat by Ob 44-43 N
 Long 155-25-0 E

Wind Calm

S.E. NW

Variable NW

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 4th 1854.

Strong winds at 2 P.M. Light. The
 2 sails. Main sail 2 1/2 and a
 2 1/2 sail out. Middle part the
 main. Latter part nearly calm till
 11 A.M. and came out light on S.E.
 a sail in sight. Commenced to rain
 W. Made all sail.

Lat 46-30 N
 Long 154-40 E

Wind

N.E. on a line
 1-1 1/2

N.W.

N.W. 1/2 S. by S. about

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 4th 1854.

Moderate winds at 1 P.M. Light. Rec'd
 Came on board of us at 2 P.M. and
 2 1/2 sail out. Middle part the
 main. Latter part nearly calm till
 11 A.M. and came out light on S.E.
 a sail in sight. Commenced to rain
 W. Made all sail.

Lat 47-00 N
 Long 156-00 E

At sea in the Gulf of Mexico

Wind

Force

11.00

1. W. Wind

1.00 miles

1.00 miles

1.00 miles

1.00 miles 48-48, 11
Long 158-34 E

Friday May 10th 1854

Threw a line with a lead line
made me find some small
shells and sent them to the
captain. At 10.00 miles sent
the same later at 11.00 miles
at 12.00 miles sent three more
shells. At 1.00 miles at 2.00 miles
sent the rest all out of the bag
again. At 3.00 miles sent
lots of Finbacks

Wind

Force

Wind with

Force

Force

Force

Force

Force

11.00

Remarks on Boats

Detaching May 13th 1854
Moderate winds at 1.00 miles
Main 2.00 miles sent, sent in
light bearing 1.00 miles at 3.00 miles
See Finbacks. Weather fine. At 4.00 miles
sent the same. Weather fine. At 5.00 miles
sent the same. At 6.00 miles sent the same.
At 7.00 miles sent the same. At 8.00 miles sent the same.
At 9.00 miles sent the same. At 10.00 miles sent the same.
At 11.00 miles sent the same. At 12.00 miles sent the same.
At 1.00 miles sent the same. At 2.00 miles sent the same.
At 3.00 miles sent the same. At 4.00 miles sent the same.
At 5.00 miles sent the same. At 6.00 miles sent the same.
At 7.00 miles sent the same. At 8.00 miles sent the same.
At 9.00 miles sent the same. At 10.00 miles sent the same.
At 11.00 miles sent the same. At 12.00 miles sent the same.

Wind

Force

Force

Force

Remarks on Boats

Blowing on Boats. At 1.00 miles
at 1.00 miles sent the same. At 2.00 miles sent the same.
At 3.00 miles sent the same. At 4.00 miles sent the same.
At 5.00 miles sent the same. At 6.00 miles sent the same.
At 7.00 miles sent the same. At 8.00 miles sent the same.
At 9.00 miles sent the same. At 10.00 miles sent the same.
At 11.00 miles sent the same. At 12.00 miles sent the same.
At 1.00 miles sent the same. At 2.00 miles sent the same.
At 3.00 miles sent the same. At 4.00 miles sent the same.
At 5.00 miles sent the same. At 6.00 miles sent the same.
At 7.00 miles sent the same. At 8.00 miles sent the same.
At 9.00 miles sent the same. At 10.00 miles sent the same.
At 11.00 miles sent the same. At 12.00 miles sent the same.

1.00 miles 48 41.00
Long 158 34 E

about 7 miles) distance. And in fact
at 4 PM Capt Lewis & the Clinch
Hendrick came on board, and at 6 PM,
Capt North & Lieut. May also came on-board.
Middle last forenoon they were driven
to the fort & landed in the rear of the
fort at 4 AM. Rain was falling in
the morning & the current was so
strong against us we could not get through
with our nets. The Hendricks & May
from being

Wm. Conner Wednesday May 17th 1834

[illegible]

1
L.A. 44 40 57
157-31-8

Hunting
from W. to

1.4

This old man was a close friend of
 the late John Brown and I went to work, out
 about 10 miles from the city.
 He told me he was the last of his kind
 and that he was a very old man. He said
 that he was a very old man and that he
 was a very old man. He said that he
 was a very old man and that he was a
 very old man. He said that he was a
 very old man and that he was a very
 old man. He said that he was a very
 old man and that he was a very old
 man. He said that he was a very old
 man and that he was a very old man.

Lat. 14. 56-09 N
Long. 148 44 E

Am. c

Le mardi 22 Janvier

68. 11. 15

Positive Date 2.7.11 4.54

London

This is certainly a list of names well known
out west - Mr. Davis, the ex. master, from
Hillsboro, I do not so know, except some time
being at the time here: at 8. P.M., not only
with the tail end of the ship, S. E. & on
a small island, the name of the same is the
first, being, since mentioned:

Left 58-55,
Lower Nine.

Wine Cove

Remarks on Board

MM² & MM² 8

[illegible]

SE W²W²S

4 6-9-71
145 51

10 miles from shore

Wine
1/4

Wednesday May 30th 1864

At 8 A.M. started for the
Warren, at 3 P.M. the distance
of Warren Middle Point running along
the edge of the ice; to the North
Latter part of the run open water was
seen, but hard; ice was thin, but
did not lower for him at 10 P.M. Under
Roused McAdams' Rowing Straps,
10 mile in sight

No 65

Wine
1/4

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 31st 1864

From 6 miles from shore to 4 miles
twice since 1 P.M. see a dozen or
more of them into the west end of
us; 50 ships in sight. Middle part
wind the same. Ship arranged the
ice, a good deal through the night
Latter part at 5 P.M. however
in a breeze, killed him near
took him along side at 8 P.M.
This was much trouble to us getting
him,

Oct. 15-56

Remarks on board

Thursday 1st 1864

Light & Breeze & Variable in force
Latter in the Whale. A station camp
to Bird; at 5 P.M. set in thick fog
then to all ice about
Middle part of the run Little part
fog, most of the time when it did
light up we see 3 Whales & 12 ships
3 of them blowing

Remarks on board ship

Time
4:15

Friday June 1st 1894

Moderate breeze with considerable
fog. Lots of fish in the water
a plenty of fish in the water.

8

Middle part thick & rainy at 2 PM was obliged
to pull down. Latter part foggy. See 5 or 6.
Whales: Looked for them twice but did not
get on the way, the weather being so thick
that it was hard keeping the run of them

10-6-7

Time
8:15

Remarks on board
Saturday June 3rd 1894

Thick fog until 10 AM. Breeze at
1 PM, cleared away, & at
2 PM the ship was in sight. Middle part steam
down on a wind heading 1 PM & 2 PM. Latter
part lowered the boat. Struck a
whale; & got him, took him along side
at 10 AM, at 12 PM began to cut to
Leeward, being very rugged, 14 ships
in sight. See 5 Whales

Time

Remarks on board

Time
8:15

Monday June 4th 1894

Strong wind & foggy; found it
very bad cutting. Got the whale cut
off at 10 PM. Middle & latter part
rain, wind strong. Sea very rough
at 4 PM. In p.m. saw 10 or 12
to the north of us & 4 whales; came
within a narrow range

Call 35-00 17
144-19 8

Remarks on board Ship Mass

Mon 5th / 1844

Commenced with strong winds and
a fair sea. The sea was choppy
to the distance in sight and we
considered some whales & entered
two fides to one fide; at sundown the
weather & the stars in light;
the night part fine weather & in 17
lighter latter part. Chasing whales
the two fine cutting the, have
Hicks was one of them

Mon
18

Remarks on board Wednesday June 1st

Fine weather, light winds
employed. Howling down
since past the line, fine to 5
PM. Breese on & come in this
the 1st of June at 11 AM
see two whales close?
the 1st of June, but it was too thick
to go out and not to go to
them.

Remarks on board

Thursday June 2nd

The dark weather and the
foggy; 3 fides in sight and
in the cutting the, 1 fide to
be seen, 1 fide & after the
foggy and the stars in
the latter part

Whitcomb June 13th 1854

Wind

Sea

Whitcomb June 13th 1854

in sight, see one ship cutting, also one
which we passed in the night not
get near him; at 8 P.M. see gas lines
gleam in sight bearing N.R. East
40 miles Middle part the same
lighter, at Chudwin, Chudwin line
bearing strong & ranged as the 1st

Lat 23, 55-55 N

Remarks on Board

Whitcomb June 13th 1854
Strong winds, 8 leagues at 4 P.M.
State the 1st ship, at 8 P.M.
Capt. Cars, 2 whales, at 8
P.M. some other sea, at 9 some
light, no whales in sight;
middle part, light winds, 10 leagues
part, at 8 P.M. took a large
whale also side with taken
men in him marked 1st, the whale
had been seen properly & lost
since all of his bones;

Wind

Sea

Remarks on Board

Whitcomb June 13th 1854
Strong winds, 10 leagues bearing
from the, 10 leagues, & the
Francis, 10 leagues, 10 leagues
middle part, the same with
part, 10 leagues, 10 leagues in
towards the sea; see one whale
taken;

Lat, in 60, 55-40 N
Long. 140-52, E

Remarks on Board Ship

Wine

1/2

Wednesday June 14th 1864

Fair weather & light wind 10 miles in sight. See 3 Whales. Lowered gun at 9 P.M. but did not get on. Employed Pulling. Middle part. Wine & weather. Same latter. Not Chased in Whales till 1/2 past 10. At. Come on board & commenced Hoisting down.

Wine

1/2

Remarks on Board

Thursday June 15th 1864

Light wind & fine weather. at 3 P.M. Lowered 3 Boats. Struck a whale & got him too. him along. Side at 8. 3 M. Middle in & Hoisting down. one watch. Latter part. Cut in the whale. & began to Bale. 6 Ships in sight. See one whale.

1/2

Wine

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

Remarks on Board

Fine weather. 10 miles in sight. Employed Pulling at 3 P.M. See 4. See 1 Whale and 4 Ships. Middle part. The same latter. In 10 miles. Lowered 3 Boats. Not get on. Spoke the Phoenix of N.B.

Wednesday June 18th

Time

Arrived at 10th 11th 12th

11th

12th

13th

14th

Rainy & misty weather at 11th & 12th the ship
 Tumbled on at 11th 12th
 Capt. Mice; 10th 11th 12th
 Season Middle in the
 some better part time the
 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th
 the 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th
 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th
 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th
 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th
 30th 31st

Time

11th

12th

13th

14th

Wednesday June 18th

11th 12th 13th 14th 15th
 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th
 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th
 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
 31st

11th 12th 13th 14th 15th
 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th
 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th
 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
 31st

Time

11th

12th

13th

14th

Wednesday June 18th

11th 12th 13th 14th 15th

16th 17th 18th 19th 20th
 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th
 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
 31st

11th

12th

13th

14th

15th

16th

17th

18th

19th

20th

Remarks on Voyage July 1

Tuesday June 30th 1854

Fine weather & moderate breeze
The water at 1 P.M. running
the same, some of the things to be
seen were, W. 8th St. 70 miles to S. 10
in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the Wm. Granger
of Warren, at 5 P.M. upon the Curacao
of Hall River, West on board after some
Onions, Middle part, the same, latter, stood
into the sea to the Westward, found it heavy at
10 P.M. to the South American at 11 P.M.
W. 12 miles, Curacao 4 miles
latter, moving 1 1/2 miles East, 30 miles

Wind

Remarks on board

Wednesday June 1st 1854

Fine weather & moderate winds in
company with the South American
G. Livingston, Sea Master, Mary
Hannum, & 10 others; Middle part
since the same, steering on a rain party, started
tack about 3 miles in sight, latter part
that day; & strong breeze at 6 P.M. Double
reef on the sails & to 10 miles in sight
See same page as before

Wind

Remarks on board

Thursday June 2nd 1854

Water calm, breeze light & variable
Wind is with some time very strong, each side
sails, set the Main & 10 P.M. & 10 P.M.
in my command, latter the day, Doctor of
the South America on board; Middle part
Wind is with some time very strong, each side
sails, set the Main & 10 P.M. & 10 P.M.
in my command, latter the day, Doctor of
the South America on board; Middle part

Lat 55-20-30
Long 143-41 E

Remarks on Cruise

Jan. 1864
S. 14 S. S. E

March, 1864

Moderate winds & fog, wind
shifting westerly, at 8 AM took
in fog, distant land. View S. S. E
at 8 AM. In fog - saw ice
this morning. At 10 AM
lost view of land at 10 AM. Saw
H. land, light green ice. S. S. E. 40
40 miles, see 1 mile

Lat. 65-01 N
Long. 141-45 E

Remarks on Cruise

March, 1864
Wind westerly. Ship in amongst the
ice; one boat all sailing, sails
cannot rise; see a cliff. Ship
to be seen in the ice. A thick
middle part, light, some seen in
E. S. on a line. At 10 AM. lost
sight of land in fog. At 11 AM. saw
ship; at 12 AM. came in sight of ice;
at 10 AM. got amongst ice.
Could see land & ice over the
fog. Ice in light

Remarks on Cruise

March, 1864

at 8 AM. fog clearing away,
see a distant piece of land in light
ice in fog. E. S. E. at 8 PM.
at 10 AM. in the fog. At 11 AM.
California. Grand about, at sunset
took in fog. Distant land S. S. E. 40
middle part, in light. At 10 AM. saw
ice. In the part, at 10 AM. saw
the boat, H. boat, in snow. See upper
boiler, but could not strike

Remier is on board Ship,

Monday June 26th 1854

Fine weather, & calm, a plenty
of whales, but very shy, all chased
got on board at 4 o'clock, P.M.
Middle part of the whale, latter part
lowered for whales & got one, ship
10 miles to seaward Anchored the whale came
back by him, Ship came to him took
along side, Ice in sight

Remier is on board

Tuesday June 27th 1854

Boats off after whales, got one, took
him along side at 7 P.M., cutting in one
at the same time, finished cutting at 10
P.M., Middle part the watches cleaning
the decks, latter part cutting the other
A whale finished at 11 P.M., foggy till 12
P.M., cleared up some ice on New York

Time

8:18

Remarks on board

Wednesday June 28th 1854

Fine weather at 9 P.M. - Ice & whales
lowered, but did not get on, at 8, 10,
12 a fog Portuguese died with the
Consumption Middle part - Weather fine
same, at 11, 12, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
on a line to Larrier post, got on
board, again at 12 M. 3 have in sight,
Emiloe Ballin see in a line, men
the

1854

1854

Tracy was 8 days, 11 hours,
including a part of the time, on board boat
in San Francisco, and from the bottom
got, nearly 1000, at 4 P.M. from the ship
Starbuck, Capt. Tiddick & Squire.
We all went to the beach off of San Francisco
12 to 15 miles & also, 10 miles, part, five
miles, 5 miles, in all, 10 miles, 10 miles,
steered off, S. S. C. at 11. M.
Come in foggy; Employed Baking

Winn
N.M.

Remarks on Board

Tracy was 30th 1854
Hotel was built in 1854
at 1 P.M. built for with the
main part, 2 miles in 2 parts, later
at 6 P.M. took in 2 parts, 2 miles
8 miles, all again Middle part
foggy, with latter part at 11. M. clear
in some all 1 mile to the land, a
small island being South

Remarks on Board

San Francisco, July 1st 1854
Providence, N.M., San Francisco
legation in San Francisco at 3 P.M.
in San Francisco at 4 P.M.
on board, then fog, at 5 P.M. got
supper at 6 P.M. to show the land &
some 3 P.M. but not understood, to
the ship, but missed stay; in
the morning we saw the Linn in 14
feet of water, got the Starbuck & B
anchors out, into 5 P.M. water &
have her off got clear and off
in 7 P.M. water at 12 - M.

Remarks on Board Ship

Remarks on board Saturday
 Latter part of the night
 still fair, Ship, bearing N.E. to
 E. at 5 P.M. tide shifted N.
 The wind being light had to anchor
 in 13 fathoms water, see how
 whales! foggy most of the morn

Remarks on Board

Syracuse July 2nd 1854
 at 1 P.M. took the anchor and
 stood to the N.E. with a head, at
 3 P.M. tacken ship, tide in, our
 favor, at 5 P.M. tide shifted
 again let go anchor
 Middle part at 9 P.M. took the anchor
 wind S.E. course N.W. E. latter part
 calm employed stowing down; foggy!

Remarks on Board

Providence July 10th 1854
 Riding the 6th P.M. a breeze from
 S.W. course N. 1/2 W. 7 miles in
 sight of the City of N.B. one of the
 employees stowing down, Cape
 Maria & Cape Elizabeth both in
 sight at 8 P.M. also came
 ahead 2 miles past the same, light
 part calm 21 miles in light at 11 P.M.
 boarded the ship at 12 P.M. Master;
 B. Whales;

Lat 44° 54' 05" N

Remarks on board

Tuesday Jan 4th 1854

Fair weather, & moderate wind
in favor to the ice. Sailed
for Whaling. 4th did not strike;
Shipped 3000 lb. of tallow
Middle part strong breeze, blowing
the ship to windward. The ship
stood into the ice. Some of the
men were seen to be lost. There
see two whales, see the Greenland
Boats strike once at 11 AM. Lower
3 Boats, for whales close to the ice.

Remarks on board

Wednesday Jan 5th 1854

Blowing strong from S. E. and
rugged; at 1 P.M. struck a whale. He
ran to the ice. & we were obliged
to cut, giving him one half a
line, & a drag; Middle part, some
& weather to land. After that, stood
in towards the ice; at 10 AM. raised
Whales; at 11. struck one; 10 miles
in sight. the Harpoon Boiling saw
the Kingfisher; a good many Whales
in sight. Land 8 miles off

Remarks on board

Thursday Jan 6th 1854

At 1 P.M. took the tallow along side
at two began to cut. Some got under
light ship. Reaching off shore, at
7 P.M. finished cutting & got. Drifted
after Supper cleared Deck & set the
net. Middle part. Boat
part, working up to the ship towards
Dark gradually; some light. & mercurials;
see one whale; 1 seen in light
the ice

Remarks on board (cont'd)

Friday July 7th 1854

Light winds & variable the current
setting us back in Company with the
icebreaker, at 5 P.M. foggy also distant
the sea some rain &c. in place Boats
Middle part the same, latter part light
breeze & foggy. Standing in the night
through the ice from masthead could
see the land & 5 ships. Employed
Boiling

Remarks on board

Saturday July 8th 1854

Calm at 3 P.M. foggy. Standing
tide against us at 4 P.M. tide
shifted took the anchor again, ice
to the northward as far as we came
see middle part working on shore
latter part foggy over the ice. Five ships
in sight. Employed Boiling

Remarks on board

Sunday July 9th 1854

at 10 P.M. wind & rain. At 3 P.M. finished
Boiling at 6 P.M. then cleared up some
3 ships in sight. See middle part
the whale turned up 30 Casks, averaging
about 500 lbs each. Middle part
steamed N.E. with again some
part at 6 P.M. kept N.W. all sail
out, one ship in sight.

U. S. S. Albatross, U. S. Fish Commission

Monday July 10th 1884

moderate breeze from S. E. 8. 8. 2
Clear, calm, 7. 30. A. M. A. M. A. M.
In the A. M. a few birds were seen in the
water, etc. A small boat in the
front of the ship, being
S. E. on a wind. Slightly post-
pone & weather the same; rather cal-
m, down; S. E. 8. 8. 2 in S. E.
No land in sight.

Remarks on Boats

Thursday July 11th 1884

Light breeze from S. E. the time was
at 5. P. M. Clear, up close. See the
shanties, being S. E. 8. 8. 2 in 10 miles
at 7. 30. P. M. again, too E. in light breeze
Course, S. E. See one Boat, going
into the Bay. Middle part of the
main vessel about mid of the line
cutters, great fog, etc. 11. 30. A. M.
Some see shanties, being S. E. 8. 8. 2
miles distant, two miles in sight.

Remarks on Boats

Friday July 12th 1884

moderate breeze from S. E. 8. 8. 2
from 1. 30. P. M. to 1. 30. A. M. at 8. 30. A. M. 8. 30. A. M.
at 9. P. M. a Boat, went on board of
the S. E. 8. 8. 2, middle part of the
the Passage, between Hellespont Island &
shanties, at 2. 30. P. M. on the middle part
cut, go anchoring in 8 fathoms water,
shake the; Hoards of barrels & baskets
of 1. 30. A. M.; latter in fact, 10. 30. A. M.
shanties, such & Home in 1. 30. A. M.
at 1. 30. A. M.

Remarks on Board ship, July 13

Thursday July 13th 1854

at 4 P.M. let Co. Mocha in the
M. in 7 fathoms water. Got a raft
of larks a short time later at 11
P.M. got it on board. a boat's crew
that ran away from the ship of
the harbor came on board; they had
killed a whale a short time in the afternoon.
Wine glass in store. fine at 1 P.M.
middle part blowing very much at 3 P.M. let
go Big Ben; give him 20 fathoms Chain; Litter
just more moderate, at 5 P.M. two boats went
off after the whale. that the fishermen were found
in company with the mantle of the whale. found
the whale 2 Boats length, from the water, at low
tide took his Bone. we took half of the Bone
the other the other, only the Whale
would perhaps make 80 Bbls of Oil, it takes
care of in season. See the notice given
with his Mizzen, ship at 11 M. of sailing must
come with all 3 harpoon boats, had been
a foul of the ship, the M. had lost the
left Bow & 2 of the Ballast Mast. See the
Chillum Boat's Review, to the Canadian
anchors close by them,

Remarks on board

Friday, July 14th 1854

Strong winds & driving Boats got
on board at 9 P.M. Got the 3
gunboats at 10 P.M. & set the
hatch; the 3rd Valerian taken &
Elizabeth Chile & George all American
close by us. middle part with Mocha
at the same time a boat of Capt. Cole
of the Gloucester sold him a Chain; at
11 P.M. got under weigh & stood out

Uman Sea Lion Bay

Saturday July 16th 1854

Moderate winds from S.W. direction
over across the Bay: at 12 past 8
P.M. came to anchor, tide against
us Middle part, the same latter
part at 2 o'clock tide lower and
under weigh, & worked up the Bay
see a few whales at 10 AM
found 1 Struck one

Remarks on Bays

Sunday July 16th

Off about 10 miles N.W. of
get one alongside & cut it in and
anchored another close to the S.W.
and one 5 miles off
Middle part - the same latter
part - to the N.W. of the
center - to the S.W. of the
at 11 AM let go anchor and
the whale not to be seen

Uman Sea Lion Bay

Monday July 17th 1854

Strong breeze & raised some
found the whale, took it along side
& cut her in Middle part foggy
latter, sampled a short time then
foggy

Remarks on board Ship Albatross

Tuesday July 18th 1854

This fore land on sailing at 7 P.M. cleared up some. In a few minutes quite a number ships sailing Middle & latter part thick fog. A plenty of whales in hearing, mostly in sailing, & mention the northern blue

Remarks on board

Wednesday July 19th 1854

At P.M. cleared up. So we lowered 4 boats. & takes a plenty of them in. The shore the Eric. Capt. J. Roberts the loss of the Atlas. Richards the Luck & John Coz shall have both been ashore. Middle part the same latter part, calm & fog. No whales in hearing

Remarks on board

Thursday July 20th 1854

Rising clear & leather at 3 P.M. cleared up. Weather. Boat was cut. Sun cut in at 8 P.M. & let the water at 6 P.M. clear for 2 days. Middle & latter part fog & rain. With a strong breeze from N.E.

Remarks on Board the U.S.S. Albatross
Tues. Feb 20th 1854

Commenced with Rain & fog at
8 P.M. Cleared in some at 9 P.M.
& there was no reason to find anything
else. Weather calm. The wind
blew from the N.E. at 5 P.M. Rain &
large number of Whales were seen. The
ship covered 3 or 4 one to the
line every mile & began to enter at
10 P.M.

Remarks on Board
the U.S.S. Albatross Feb 22nd 1854
Thick fog & Calm from 10 A.M.
Cutting & Boiling, at 8 P.M. saw
3 or more Whales. But not more.
Weather fair. Calm & fog. Latter
part heavy & chill. Got another
Whale: this was a small one. Another
seen & waited for the tide to turn

Remarks on Board

Wed. Feb 23rd 1854
Thick fog & calm within the U.S.S.
Albatross. Spoke in sight
two of "Carac" (Whales). The
Marine B. Whales. Weather fine
the sun in the air & out in
the Whales.

Remains on board with crew

Monday, July 24th 1864

Calin & foggy. Employed ship
down at 7 AM. PM a great quantity
of whales about the ship. Several most
famous letters sent Calin & cleared off
Whaling Whales. Employed sailing

Remains on board

Tuesday, July 25th 1864

Calin & foggy. Whales the 3 PM.
Boats leave aboard & began to
show down at 9 PM. Several
for Whales in Canham with the South
America the 8 track whaling vessels in
the water & left a boat with him
in the water the South East. A line
alongside of her.

Remains on board

Wednesday, July 26th 1864

Time been in 3 to 4 miles at once
more. Saw a few whales in
sight of us. Capt. Dis. off to the ship
Richards the ship & boat headed
Miles back in view in the water.

The water is calm. I find
the top of the Little Riches is
11" water. You + L. P. Under
the hard gate site. Middle of
the pit. The sea and low tides
in light or heavy.

Remarks on Linnæus

Friday, July 31. Fine
Foggy & bad weather. Got one
shale. Got him alone side at
8 AM. Any clear time can see
80 & 90 boats about Chas. 1 miles
offshore & latter part foggy
to get cut in the under & sent
the boats on, the Wind- Boat
stayed but got loose again

Rema Loomis, Esq.

Saturday, July 29th
Clear weather. Boats of
Chadron, Taholes, etc. 8 A.M.,
all leave on Coeur d'Alene
just foggy. Letter sent at 4 P.M. to some
the boats. Bought from the Ben Enduros
20 sacks of potatoes, 20 each for 15¢ 40
Gallons of Mowle's oil for 65¢ to per.
Gullen

Re
... ..
... ..

All the Boats off Chasing Whales
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Remains on board
Wednesday
Thick foggy weather but few Whales seen
Middle & latter part the same

Remarks on board
Thursday Aug 3rd 1854
Two Boats
... ..
... ..
... ..

Remarks on board
Friday Aug 4th 1854
Stormy
... ..
... ..
... ..

Remarks on Board - 7th

Saturday Aug 5th 1854

Fine weather. 2 boats on board. Most Boats got on board at 1 P.M. the other two off chasing. Latter part two Boats off the other breaking with for drier apples.

Remarks on Board

Sunday Aug 6th 1854

Light winds. at 2 P.M. took the anchor & steamed to N. 10; saw a small anchor. Middle of the day.

Remarks on Board

Monday Aug 7th 1854

Calmer, but very few birds to be seen or heard. Boats all on board. Middle of the day latter part three Boats in view.

Remarks on Board

Tuesday Aug 8th 1854

Light winds 10 ships under sail. Boats out of the presence. Latter part two Boats off chasing. Latter part all in the off.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Aug 9th 1854

Fine weather. S. B. to off Chasing at 10 P.M. Thunder & lightning with some squalls. Middle & latter the storm.

Remarks on Board

Thursday Aug 10th 1854

Fine weather. 10 Boats on board. Latter part 10 Boats in view. Latter part all in the off.

Under the same skin No 2

Tuesday Aug 11th 1854
all Boats off looking up river

Remarks on Boats
Thursday Aug 12th 1854
Whales scarce all hands chase
Mistle & latter part the same

Remarks on Boats
Friday Aug 13th 1854
Whales scarce but more gentle made
out to get one; Mistle part the whale
lay anchored 2 miles from the ship, latter
part took him alongside & cut him in

Remarks on Boats
Monday Aug 14th 1854
Huge whale from Mrs. Ruggles at
1 P. M. Some 300 lbs. long. 100 lbs. high
the boat & 400 lbs. long. 100 lbs. high
Dredge & let him in the night & in boat
got him alongside

Remarks on Boats
Tuesday Aug 15th 1854
Calme in Bay on Capt. H. Smith's
at 4 P. M. Mistle & latter part the same
under way, capture & him

Remarks on Boats
Wednesday Aug 16th 1854
No whales in sight some small
Boats Mistle & latter part the same
3 Boats off looking up river

Remarks on Board

Wed Aug 22nd 1854
 Strong wind from N.E. Got a raft
 of last Co. ... at
 8 P.M. ... still ...
 one at 9 P.M. ...
 129 inches, & ... 80 fathoms ...
 95 fathoms out on the other ...
 ... 3 ...
 Weather not yet the lower a Boat from
 the Ship.

Remarks on Board

Thurs Aug 23rd 1854
 ...
 ...
 ...
 ...
 a part of the Boats in ...

Remarks on Board

Thursday Aug 24th 1854
 Squally & rain ...
 ...
 Hard steady Rain

Remarks on Board

Friday Aug 25th 1854
 Strong Wind & Rain ...
 & ...
 to ...
 Middle part the same ...
 fine weather ...

26. 11. 1864

Time Lower

Tuesday Aug 29th 1864

25. 11. 1864

So much smoke from the firing, this
fitting speaker boom & Michelle part time
and weather the same. Latter part rain in
light. 8. 11. 1864. 3. 11. 1864.
Light at 11. 11. 1864. The same as before.
New York. The same as before.
See Fishery & Game. Killers &
Employee in the speaker. 11. 11. 1864.
Hunting for Seizing stuff.

Lat 55-15 N

(way)

Win.

26. 11. 1864

Remarks on board

Wednesday Aug 30th 1864

Time weather & light same. 1. 11. 1864.
Sailed on night at 4. 11. 1864. 11. 11. 1864.
Jones Island (bearing) 11. 11. 1864.
miles. The watch employee making
Seizing stuff. See Fishery & Game.
with the same. 11. 11. 1864.
in light (bearing) 11. 11. 1864.
3 miles in light. Employee in the same
& Seizing stuff.

Lat 55-40 N

Win. Lower

S. E

Remarks on board

Thursday Aug 31st 1864

Light same & foggy a part of the time.
Employee Seizing stuff. 11. 11. 1864.
Light. Michelle & latter part a good
 breeze. 11. 11. 1864.
Hunting for Seizing stuff.

E

Lat 55-35 N

Aug 147 21 E

16. *W. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.*

11. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

16. 17.

11. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

11. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

U. M. S. on course Sept 4th 1854

Wm. Loring
Jr

Monday Sept 4th 1854

Light winds. See 1 Whale. Loring
but did not get near him; Middle part
to same letter part. See 1 whale Loring
3 Boats & struck one: he is the same

14 1/2

Wm. Loring
Jr, M. W. on course
& track

U. M. S. on course

Tuesday Sept 5th 1854

Fine weather, one Boat hauled to the
Whale; shot 5 Bomb-lances into him
and give him all of the Grapt. that belonged
to the Boat, when the man died. Saw
Boat 5 hours. Middle & latter part fine
weather at 11 AM. Raised a Whale, at 12
Loring 4 Boats; 30 min found it to be
the same Whale that we were just to
yesterday; he had to much life in
him for us to get on the same; English
drum, Bone on second ship

Wm. Loring
Jr, M. W.

U. M. S. on course

Wednesday Sept 6th 1854

Fine weather & moderate winds off Loring
the Normalon Whale he 4 PM. Loring on
course. & stored the Bone below. Middle
part fine weather. latter on 1 more wind
coming, raised, see one Bar E. Chasing, Loring
& employed 10 min Bone; on a line on
both tracks

South,

54-20 M
152-57 E

From Iron bound Bay, Mass

and Cape

2. 2

considerable amount of ice frozen off
Pond. I did not take time to see
any of the ice. The weather was fine
and the ice was not so thick. But I did not
go down to the bottom. It is better to
be on the ice than in the water. The ice
is very hard.

10 6. 1

White

17. 2

From Iron bound Bay

From Iron bound Bay 17. 2

From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2

Lat. 54-28-21
152-04-2

From Iron bound Bay

17. 2

From Iron bound Bay

From Iron bound Bay 17. 2

From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2
From Iron bound Bay 17. 2

10 6. 1

Remarks on board Ship Sally

Wind Force
11th Sept

is recorded 3rd 1854

At 11 AM, a large area of the
ice to the S. & E. at about
10 miles from the ship, and
thence out to the same distance
gave the ship a view to the S. & E.
of the two islands.

Lat. 52-41-N
Long. 153-01-E

Wind Force
11th Sept

Remarks on Board
Thursday, 11th Sept 1854

Bloom. strong, two miles in
the N. at 10 AM, at 3 PM
7 miles in light. The latter
Mendels at sunset took in some
sail & buffed the starboard tank
above the water line.

Lat. by obs 52-09-N

11th Sept

11th Sept 1854

Friday, Sept. 15th 1854
More moderate, made some
sail, but no wind. The ship
sailed at 10 AM. The latter part
of the day, the ship sailed
towards the islands.

Lat 52-15-N
Long 152-37-E

2
Remarks on board

Time
 186

Saturday Sept 15th 1864

Blowing half a gale, at 3 P.M.
 Came aboard Main S. S. at 4 took
 for K. Miller S. S. sails to New London
 Ship, leaving S. S. on a wind
 Middle S. S. the Mast blowing a heavy
 Gale from S. E. at 5 P.M. raised
 away the Bow Boat.

180 58

Time
 186

Remarks on Board

Sunday Sept 16th 1864

Blowing a gale from S. E. at
 5 P.M. rose ship to the
 South & Westward
 Middle Port the same latter on
 Moderate, made above sail, at 11
 A.M. raised two ships

Remarks on Board

Monday Sept 18th 1864

at 3 P.M. rose the ship, rising
 higher, for a time, also the
 other vessels Middle and latter
 Port fine weather in company with
 the other vessels & New London
 Wind backing, weather all wind and
 employed shipping sails & repairing
 them

Lat. 53-13

7
 W. H. H. on board. 11th. 1854

Time Course

151-152

Mid. on
 side

Lat. 52-47-N
 Long 156-15-W

11th. 1854
 Time 10.40 AM. in position. With
 the "H. H. H." at 8 PM. kept
 on. 18 E. of course & sails in sight
 Middle part. 18 E. of course
 the same. Later part. 18 E. of course
 at 7 PM. United States. Lowered 3
 Bows. and got within 100 yds. of
 within two Bows. of the one. the
 largest. Middle. 18 E. of course. See. at
 12 PM. Came on. 18 E. of course. with some
 rain. Three ships in sight.

Time Course

151-152

11th. 1854

11th. 1854. Same rain
 at 3 PM. Lowered 4 Bows. by a
 whale. Bow Boat. 18 E. of course. but the
 18 E. of course. & he left. 18 E. of course. in
 light. Middle part. 18 E. of course. with some
 the same. Later part. 18 E. of course. with some
 but got within 100 yds. of the one. in
 light.

Lat. 52-45-N
 Long 153-31-E

Time Course

151-152

Lat. 50-55-N
 Long 152-55-E

11th. 1854. Same rain
 at 3 PM. Lowered 4 Bows. by a
 whale. Bow Boat. 18 E. of course. but the
 18 E. of course. & he left. 18 E. of course. in
 light. Middle part. 18 E. of course. with some
 the same. Later part. 18 E. of course. with some
 but got within 100 yds. of the one. in
 light. Strong breeze. 3 ships in sight.

Under way and weather fine
 Wind Course
 11 S.W.

Friday Sept 25th 1864

10 1/2 S.W.

Strong breeze in Company with the
 other three masted ships. Course S.W. & W.
 Sailed in. Breeze & scraping home.
 Middle part standing on the starboard
 two masts under three top sails & 100 lbs.
 Latter part breezing on. at 6 AM. Sailed
 under fore & main top sails at 11 under
 reefed the main; at 11. Raised a flag to
 announce; at 12 PM. spoke him the former to
 be the Midea of H. B. Capt. Ezra Gooden
 14 months out 700. Bbls.

Lat 26 49-45 N
 Long 152-45 E

Wind Course
 N.W. S.W.

11 S.W.

10 1/2 S.W.

Lat 26 48-50 N
 Long 154-27 E

Remarks on board

Saturday Sept 26 1864

Strong breeze in Company with the
 Midea at 5 PM. Raised a smoke signal
 and bearing S.E. & E. First 10 miles at
 dark broke up bearing to the North; under
 80 lbs. the Midea came 2 N.E. to
 announce; while we were standing
 the night to the North, the other half to the
 South, both the Midea within one quarter of a mile
 of us to announce, "10" and at daylight
 kept off for the second passage from the North
 at 12 PM. was out into the Pacific Ocean

Wind Course
 N.W. S.W.

10 1/2 S.W.

Lat 26 47-57 N

Remarks on board

Fine weather & a strong breeze. Ship going
 off 7 knots. two sails in sight at 8
 PM. Calculated the land 50 miles ahead of
 us while we part the scene with
 the Midea & the Siren in the
 at 1 See Steam Barges.

Winn
 45th 888

Thursday Sept. 28th 1854

Under way since 7 am at 7
 P.M. 8.10. 8.10. 8.10. 8.10.
 on a line with the Star line track
 Middle part wind shifted to N.W. 1/2 N.
 from S.W. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.
 Wind the same two sails on sight
 off the Star line track.

at 46-17 N.

Winn
 15th 888

15th
 11. 888

Remarks on Board

Friday Sept. 29th 1854

Fine weather and light wind till 4 P.M.
 Come on squally at 7 P.M. breeze took in
 Star line since 8.10. 8.10. 8.10. 8.10.
 Middle part fine weather wind strong
 all of the Star line track sails out.
 Latter part wind more off set Star line
 Star line sails employed with the down the
 Middle line. Making sailing ship, etc.

46-17

Winn

15th 888

15th 888

Remarks on Board

Saturday Sept. 30th 1854

Fine weather 1st Moderate wind all sail
 out, going off finely; the watch busy to
 work about the 8.10. Middle part
 strong wind. took in 1st. Ballast sails. Latter
 part wind the same but no squalls; at 7 P.M. more
 all sail. the watch employed making

at 43-24 N
 on 170-57 East

Requiescat in pace anima sua
 15. Decembris 1872

1871

[illegible]

41 32 11
44 8

Reverend Sir,

1000 (1000) 1000

Green. Brown. 3 Sam. 14. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844.

Mount St. James, N. B. Road cut
1 mi. S. of G. L. S. in S. Hill
- upper Middle Silurian; Bloomington;
Common. Also oil date since Sept
10th with P. X. Series. In well oil date
since about the middle of August with P. X.
Series. Middle Silurian. In the
one - one bar in S. Hill

Removal 3000 yds. distant since Sept
10th with Pex Series. In small off clay
since about 1/2 mile of distance with Pex
Series. Available 1000 yds. in distance
one bar in Sept

Remarks on Board.

7 class 10 + 3^{id} 1154

[illegible]

8. Dec. 2. 1844. W. H. P. to the same.
Lost all of her stockings & chemise in South
sea. She is the daughter of a French
middle class, and was brought to the
house by the slave boat in 1841.
She is French & Christian. Her
stomach is weak. She is the
only one in the house.

2. # 58 5-1-17

India.

Tuesday Oct. 3rd 1854

1815
E. M. E.

218

6 37 03. V
 2 on 1 Clr, 178 38. West
 178-19

Strong winds & heavy weather set the storm
on a Mizzen Top Ballast Sails, at 9 A.M. then
at sunset took them in again at 6 P.M. took
the Main Top Ballast Sails. The Comair out-
at 8:15 to leave Middleport the same
latter part of day. Strong, took in Sails
to downer rig, Top Sails, going along under
them, the Comair & 1st & 2nd Sails, on a
wind with the Comair sails aboard

179

Remarks on board

ESS

Medusae Oct 4th 1854

Quitt. 86-11-11
177 38

Bloomer Street from E & E on a line
to S & at 3 P.M. Chas. Reeder, Librarian, a
at 6 P.M. took the Main Side X routes. Wm. the
Barnmaster, & Chas. Middle w. the same;
the latter is a sailing. Southern day at
4 April, one ship, the same, & on a line
at 7 am out the main side of the ship, w. 10 am,
shook 1 reef out of the top sails.

Miss Conner

Remarks on Board

Feb 28 1872

1112. 11111 Ct-5-1854

24 Nov. Birds; and rain at 1 P.M.
I took another trip out of the T.S. &
and got the same old bird. Saw one
die to view at 1 P.M. later. Spent
at the bottom of the "water tank".
Miscellaneous the same. Better for at 1 o'clock
found the Walter Strands. While of this that
it's one in small & dense birch with
no flowers; that in all rain. No
at 1 P.M. breathes certain better

Remarks on Board Ship

Monday Oct. 9th 1854

Went below Deck, saw for all parts of the compass: Sighted a Dolphin; Misdell and latter went below. The water was covered with sea urchins. Must be the first time they were the first time seen since the ship left about

Lat. 35-33 N.
Long. 188-04 W.

Wm. Lewis

W. 2nd

29

8

Wm. Lewis

Wm. Lewis
Tuesday Oct. 10th 1854

Fair weather. A calm till 4 P.M. Light breeze from West. Misdell and latter went below. The water was covered with sea urchins. Must be the first time they were the first time seen since the ship left about

Lat. 35-41 N.
Long. 187-39.8

Wm. Lewis

Wm. Lewis

Wednesday Oct. 11th 1854

Light breeze from West. Misdell and latter went below. The water was covered with sea urchins. Must be the first time they were the first time seen since the ship left about

Lat. 35-51 N.
Long. 185-50-8

Unsettled & stormy

Wednesday

Thursday Oct 14th 1874

12.30 AM

Strong winds & squalls
Rain at 4.30
Middle part strong winds and
rain till 11.30
But these weather; got clear out
at 1.30 & rain and & turned to
light & calm & bright sun
to starboard

Long 66 182-42
Lat 60 36-24-W

Wind calm
8.20 AM
2.30 PM

Unsettled & stormy
Friday Oct 15th 1874

From rain & squalls, going along
land, & rain, but later
with fine weather & wind
employed repairing on starboard

Lat 60 36-05-N
Long 67 159-59-W

Wind
from
S E
to S

Unsettled & stormy

Saturday Oct 16th 1874

Moderate winds & variable. S to land
turns around; heaving from E to
N E & S; Middle & latter, from
the same.

Lat 60 35-53-N
Long 67 157-20-W

Remarks on Ship Mass of P. Bessera

Wind Course

888

155-59-8 West

Monday Oct 15th 1884

Moderate winds from SSW, on a wave with the stacks abeam. Middle part the same. Latter part rain with the wind shifted to NNE. Set studding sails both sides.

Lat 34-40.1'

Wind Course

888

Remarks on Boats

Monday Oct 15th 1884

Moderate winds all day out till 6 P.M. took in lee studding sails the same. Middle part the same. Latter part some very light setting down for bunching Bone; getting it out of the water. Sails getting water out. 888

Lat 32-40.1'

Long 155-59-8 West

Wind Course

888

Remarks on Boats

Tuesday Oct 17th 1884

Light wind employed bunching Bone; Bundles 89 Bundles. Middle part 1 - Calm. Latter part fine breeze all sail out.

Lat 31-15.0'

Long 155-59-8 West

1917, (18)

2. 2. 2.

Auth'd 29-21 N.
Reg. of Chd 154-70-N.

Rec. of ChrD 154-70-W.

Wine Course

W.S.M. Sg &

79
Yacht Club 27-83 N,
Lanc. & Chas 155-14 W

Jan. 4 Chvd/55-14 W

Arthur Cowan

N.W. S & R

1
 20-10-1954
 1/54-59 W

Lat. 154-59 W

[illegible][illegible]

The Harrison source
 is at 36th N. 15th
 Moderate houses & fine view of the
 bay, race track & the river at
 8th 11th houses & hills & the river
 Middle part the house & the
 part (Cuba, two states) &
 the river & the river
 on outside

11

Wednesday Oct. 27th 1884

From
down between
of
... ..
about

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Friday Oct. 28th 1884

In Port getting the ship ready to
leave for home

Saturday Oct. 28th 1884

In Port, procuring out Provisions
& taking the rest of them

Sunday Oct. 29th 1884

In Port
about

Monday Oct. 30th 1884

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Remarks on Board Ship Mass

Tuesday Oct 31st 1854

In Port, Crew waiting for their dis-
charge, - all done up.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Nov 1st 1854

In Port discharge in Bone, putting
it on board of the Alice Mendall Capt
Wing. Put on board 20331 lbs.
180 Bundles.

Remarks on Board

Thursday Nov 2nd 1854

In Port, all hands on shore getting
their discharge nearly all of them got
it

Friday Nov 3rd 1854

In Port doing nothing.

Saturday Nov 4th 1854

In Port,

Remarks on Board

Sunday Nov 5th 1854

In Port

Monday Nov 6th

In Port

Tuesday Nov 7th

In Port, doing nothing

Wednesday Nov 8th 1854

In Port, doing nothing

Remained here 7th
Thursday 10th 1854
In Port the Ship Rodman
at the side

Friday Nov 11th 1854
In Port down river

Saturday 12th
In Port down river

Sunday Nov 13th
In Port

Monday Nov 14th 1854
In Port 11th oil
on board at 4th & 11th
Rodman

Tuesday Nov 14th
Discharging oil

Wednesday Nov 15th 1854
Discharging Stowing Salt
Water

Thursday Nov 15th 1854
Discharging oil
Friday 17th discharging oil

Saturday Nov 18th 1854
Discharging oil

of Lieut. Genl. Capt. J. W. Thompson, Master

Remarks on Board the Ship Massachusetts

Remarks on board Sat Dec the 30th
Saturday December the 30 sea account
at 4 P.M. sailed from Honolulu
harbour bound on a sailing cruise
towards the north west the middle and
later part hazy of wind on
the Capt on shore

Remarks on board Dec the 31st

Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 31st
first part hazy of wind on sailing
in showing the anchors at five P.M.
the Capt came on board and spoke
his course to the south west by the
wind middle and latter part heading
to the south west with a strong
breeze from the south and east

Remarks on board Monday January 1st

Lat 21° 22' the first part strong breezes and
Long 158° 49' squalls reaching the ship under
close reef topsails one fore sail
middle and latter part the same
hands employed in fitting the boat

Up Cape Cod Canal Capt J. W. Thompson

Lat 26° 39'

Long 158° 10'

Tuesday January the 2nd
first part fresh breeze from the
Southward the ship under
two reef topsails made away latter
part strong winds and squalls
heaving to the south east
employed firing the guns

Lat 28° 54'

Long 157° 48'

Wed January the 3rd

first part strong breeze from S.W.
heaving to the south east under
two reef topsails made away
at ships duty mill and latter
the same

Thurs January the 4th

first part strong breeze from
S.W. heaving to the westward
under two reef topsails and fore
sail made away latter part light
breeze and third weather morning to
the Westward employed firing Bells

Remarks On Board Ship May 1834

Lat 18° 33'

Long 156° 24'

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 5th
The wind part light breeze from
the Southward bearing E S E
while the same latter part light
Winds are clear Weather bearing
from the eastward hands employed
mending the Mainsail

Lat 18° 17'

Long 156° 11'

Remarks on Board 1835

Saturday January 6th

First part fresh breeze from
the south and east - Weather
clear Weather changes in sight
while and latter part Winds the
same heading in shore under two
reef Topsails employed mending
Sails in filling the boats

Remarks On Board

Lat 15° 30' 18° 52'

Long 156° 20'

Sunday January the 7th 1835

First part light Winds and
breeze heading to the southward
off shore under reef Topsails
while and latter part fresh breeze
from the southward heading in
shore to the eastward under
Double reef Topsails

Remarks on Board the Ship at sea 1855

Remarks on Board

Lat 18° 42'

Long 157° 45'

Monday January the 8th
First part fresh breeze from the
Southward, heading to the South
and Westward under two reefed topsails
at 5 P.M. average distance
23 Miles by barometer mile
And latter part fresh breezes and clear
Weather heading S.W. by the Wind
Under two reefed topsails and foremast
boom employed at Ship's duty

Remarks on Board

Lat 18° 4

Long 158° 09'

Tuesday January the 9th
First part fresh breeze and clear
Weather heading to the Southward
by the Wind under double reefed
topsails and booms mile and latter
part more moderate Wind South East
With clear Weather employed mending
Sails

Remarks on Board

Lat 18° 18'

Long 158° 28'

Wednesday January the 10th 1855
First part light Wind from South
East and clear Weather heading to the
Southward With all sail still set
Latter part fresh breeze and clear Weather
heading South South East by the wind
all sail set on, longer at Ship's duty

Remarks on Board the Ship May 1835

Remarks on Board

Lat 158 16

Lat 13 55

Long 158 10

Thursday January the 11th
First part Strong Breezes and
Clear Weather Steaming South
South East under all Sail
Tide and latter part' breeze
Bree and Clear Weather Steaming
S E under all Sail

Remarks on Board

Lat 11

Long 157

Friday January the 12th
First part fresh Breezes and
Good Weather the Ship under
Two reef topsails heading South
East by East on at which
the 10 am latter the same
Breezes employed at Ship's duty

Remarks on Board

Lat 8 28

Long 157 16

Saturday Jan the 13th
First part Strong Breezes and
Squally Cloudy with rain
by East under Two reef topsails
Tide and latter part' Strong
Breezes and Clear Weather Steaming
S E by E under all reef topsails
and courses employed at Ship's duty

Remarks on Board Ship Hays of A B 1855

Remarks on Board

Lat 7th 30

Long 158th 17

Sunday Jan the 14th 1855
Strong winds and clear weather
Steering S by E under double reef
topsails and courses at 6 P.M.
Under the same sail part the same
part fresh breeze and good weather
Steering S by E

Remarks on Board

Monday January the 15th 1855

Lat 5th 35

Long 155th 32

Commences with strong winds and
clear weather steering South East
Under double reef topsails and
courses at 6 P.M. steered S by E
While part the same latter part
light winds and good weather
Steering too the South East employed
Repeating Sails

Remarks on Board

Tuesday January the 16th 1855

Lat 4th 26

Long 155th 25

Commences with light winds and
good weather steering South East
By 6 A.M. part the same in
weather the same latter part the
same heading S by E by the wind
all sail set employed Repeating
Sails

At 10 A.M. put Williams
Ford in boxes and in the case
Long in boxes at the ship
Lat 4th

Remarks on Board Ship Days 1855

Salt 3^u 25

Long 155° 48

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Jan the 17th
Commences with light winds
and good weather heading
South by the Wind North part
The same but some more fluctuation
Sail latter part fresh breeze
and good weather heading
for the Southward under easy
Sail some drops attending
the fore sail

Salt 2 15

Long 156° 15

Remarks on Board

Thursday Jan the 18th
Part part fresh breeze and
clear weather heading to
the Southward stidly and latter
part Wind and weather the
same running under short
Sail during the night

Salt 38 11

Long 156° 34

Remarks on Board

Friday January the 18th

Strong Winds and clear
weather heading to the
Southward under single reef
topsails and courses while
latter Wind and weather the
same carrying Tacking Sails

Remarks on Board Ship Hays of N. B. 1857

Remarks on Board

Lat 28 N

Sunday Jan the 20th

Long 157° 36'

First part strong winds and clear weather heading South East by South at 4 P.M. raised a School of Sperm Whales going too the Leeward. Spent five hours and the Habor boat struck and she line parted at each corner on board and shortened sail heading to the Northward while in latter part fresh breeze the ship under single reef and courses one ship in sight

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan the 21st

Commenced with strong winds and good weather the ship under single reef and courses cruising for Sp. Whales one ship in sight while in latter part thin and weather the same

Lat 25 N Long 158° 15'

Remarks on Board Monday January the 22nd
Strong winds and good weather under easy sail heading to the Northward while in latter part strong winds and clear weather heading to the Southward Employed at Ship's duty

Lat 35 N Long 157° 45'

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 23rd
First part strong winds and heavy weather heading to the South East by the E. and then a whole day's sail and courses while in latter part thin and weather the same Employed fitting the sailing gear

Lat 1° 08' S Long 157° 45'

Remarks on Board Ship Hays 155

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 24th
Strong Winds and thick hazy Weather
Heading to the Northward under Middle top sails
and Courses Middle and latter part heaving the
Surre the Ship under two reefed top Sails and Courses
Employed Breaking out Water and repairing Sails

Lat 2 N S Long 157 55 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 25th
First part blowing strong from the eastward heading
to the Southward by the time under double reefed top sails
at 6 P.M. furled the Main Sail middle and latter
part Wind and Weather the same

Lat 11 N S Long 158 12 W

Remarks on Board Friday Jan the 26th 1855
Commences with strong Winds from the Eastward
and thick hazy Weather Heading to the Southward
Under reefed top sails and Courses Middle and latter
part Wind and Weather the same heading to the
Northward Employed at Ship's Duty

Lat 20 N S Long 158 22

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan the 27th
First part fresh breeze and clear Weather heading
to the Southward at five P.M. took to the Northward
Strong Current setting to the Westward
Middle and latter part Wind and Weather the
same heading to the Northward Employed at
Ship's Duty

Lat 28 N S Long 158 20

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan the 28th
Commences with strong Winds and clear Weather
Heading to the Northward at 6 P.M. took to the Southward
Under two reefs in the top Sails Middle and latter
part Wind and Weather the same latter part heading
to the Southward

Lat 2 N S Long 158 37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Heads of 1855

Remarks on Board Monday Jan the 28th

First part Strong Winds and thick hazy weather
Heading to the Southward under no reef top
sails and courses made part the same latter part
Strong Winds and clear weather at 6 PM Saw several
Whales spouting quick too the Whalers did not follow
After them at 10 PM Steered West

Lat 25 S Long 158 138 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan the 29th 1855

First part Strong Winds and clear weather Steering
West at 4 PM Sailed too the Wind heading too the
Northward under double reef topsails and courses
middle part Wind and weather the same latter part
More moderate sailing too the Southward all sail set
Employed Mending Sails

Lat 12 S Long 153 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan the 31st

First part Moderate breeze and clear weather heading
Too the Northward under all sail at 6 PM back too the
Southward middle part the same latter part fresh
Breeze and hazy weather heading too the Northward
Under double reef topsails employed at Ships Duties

Lat 8 N Long 150 15 W

Remarks on Board February Thursday the 1st

First part Moderate breeze and pleasant weather
Heading to the Northward middle and latter part
Strong Winds heading to the Northward by the Wind
Under two reef topsails employed at Ships Duties

Lat 46 N Long 150 11 W

Remarks on Board Friday February the 2nd 1855

Commences with Strong Winds and clear weather sailing
At 1 PM on it Wind strong too the Southward and courses
made and latter part Wind and weather the same
Heading to the Northward employed at Ships Duties

Lat 2 N Long 151 13 W

Remarks on Board the Ship May of 1855
 Remarks on Board Saturday February the 3rd
 First part Moderate Wind and clear Weather
 Heading to the North East by the Wine Mer. Le. part
 The Same latter part fresh breeze and clear Weather
 Heading to the Northward Employed at Ship's duty

Lat 31 36 N Long 158 11 15

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb the 4th
 First part Moderate Breeze and pleasant Weather
 Heading to the Southward all sail set
 at 10 AM latter part Wind and Weather the
 Same heading South east by the Wine

Lat 2 2 N Long 158 11 15

Remarks on Board Monday Feb the 5th
 First part Strong Wind and clear Weather
 Heading South East by the Wine under all sail
 With part the Same latter part more moderate heading
 to the Northward Employed at Ship's duty

Lat 4 N Long 158 11 15

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 6th
 First part Moderate breeze and pleasant Weather
 Heading to the Northward under all sail at 10 AM
 the latter part Wind and Weather the Same
 latter part heading to the Southward

Lat 26 N Long 158 11 15

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb the 7th
 First part Moderate breeze and pleasant Weather
 Steering to by it at 6 PM took in the Wine tops
 Gained sail and doubled reef topsails fores
 The Wine sail in the latter part Wind and
 Weather the Same Steering to by it all sail set
 Employed at Ship's duty at Sun down Steered sail

Lat 18 N Long 158 11 15

Remarks on Board Ship Mass N^o 1835

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb the 8th
commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather
steering West all sail set Middle and latter part the
same time's employees setting up rigging

Remarks on Board Friday Feb the 9th
commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather
steering West all sail set Middle and latter part the
same time's employees setting up rigging

Lat 52 N Long 164 W
Remarks on Board Saturday February the 10th 1835
commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather
steering West all sail set Middle and latter part the
same time's employees setting up rigging

Lat 51 13 N Long 165 02 W
Remarks on Board Sunday February the 11th
commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather
steering West under all sail Middle and latter part
the same weather the same steering W by N

Lat 45 50 N Long 167 48 W

Remarks on Board Monday February the 12th
commences with a light breeze and fine weather
steering W by N all sail set Middle and latter
part the same weather the same employees at ship's duty

Lat 20 23 N Long 168 30 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 13th
commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather
steering West under all sail Middle and latter part
the same weather the same employees at ship's duty

Lat 11 N Long 170

Remarks on Board Ship Mass 1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb the 14th

Commences With a fine breeze and cloudy weather
steering West under sail middle and latter part thin
and rather the same Employed at Ships Entry

Latt 2° 58' N Long 174° 20' W

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 15th

Commences With a good breeze and clear weather
steering West under sail middle and latter part thin
light and by hawking with squalls steering West
Employed seeing new landings and setting up the
main rigging

Latt by act 3° 16' Long 176° 17'

Remarks on Board Friday Feb the 16th

Commences With light winds and squally weather
steering West under moderate sail middle and latter
part light winds and squally weather course of
Employed at Ships Entry Latt N Long 178° 15' W

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 17th

Commences With moderate winds and clearing W
steering West under moderate sail middle part the
same latter part a fine breeze and pleasant weather
steering West by South Employed setting up rigging

Latt 3° 54' Long 175° 22' E

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 18th

With fine breeze and pleasant weather steering
West by South under moderate sail middle and
latter part the same

Latt 4° 5' N Long 177° 40' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb the 19th

Commences With light winds and good weather
steering West by South all sail set light breeze latter
part fine breeze and pleasant weather employed at Ships

Latt 4° 27' N Long 176° 45' E

Remarks on Board Ship Hats of 1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 21st

Commenced with fine breeze and pleasant weather
Steering West by South under all sail. Middle part
the same latter part thick rainy weather with
small employment at ships duty

Lat 4° 10' N Long 174° 36' E

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 22nd
First part thick rainy weather with squalls
Steering West by South hove to in top gullard
Sails doubled except the topsails hauled the main
sail middle part the same latter part fine breeze in
good weather Steering W under all sail
Hands employed at ships duty

Lat 3° 56' N Long 172° 7' E

Remarks on Board Friday Feb the 23rd

Strong Winds and Cloudy weather Steering
West half North all sail set Middle part the same
latter part Strong Winds and clear weather at 10 A.M.
Wind veered again. Bright & fine Steering W by N
At 3 P.M. theatives came off a long side but brought
nothing for trade P.M. took several observations bore
up to the land found the Chronometers 50 miles out of
the way by the Eastward at 5 P.M. kept on Steering
South West with a good breeze and fine weather

Lat by obs 4° 38' N Long by Chron 168° 28'

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb the 24th 1855
A fine breeze and good weather running along the
land at 5 P.M. hove aback and some natives came
a long side with their canoes with a few fowl
and coconuts at 5 P.M. kept on Steering S.W.
With a fine breeze and good weather Middle part
the same latter part Strong breeze running S.W.
By the land the ship under double reefed topsails
& fore sail employed breaking out water

Lat 5° 42' N Long 166° 50' E

Remarks on Board Ship *Map of P.B.* 1835

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb the 25th

Commenced with Strong Winds and Cloudy
weather Steaming W under double reef topsails and
fore sail mainsail furled. Middle part the same
at day light made all sail with fine breeze clear
weather Steaming W by half South

Lat 5⁰ 12' N Long by Obs 164⁰ 21'

Remarks on Board Monday February the 26th
First part Strong Winds and thick weather Steaming
by half South at dark took in top gullust sails
and double reef the topsails hauled up the lower
middle part good breeze and fine weather at day light
made Strong Island Steaming W dist 25⁰ M. mid sail
and stood in to the land at 3 P.M. were round
viewing of shore covered the 1st boat and the capt
went on shore the remainder part standing off
shore under all sail

Lat by obs 5⁰ 18' Long 163⁰ 07' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb the 27th
First part standing off and on shore the capt on
shore fine breeze and clear weather At day light
the same latter part fine breeze and good weather
at 10 P.M. the capt came on board with 2 passengers
Brought to ascension Steaming N.W. by the wind

Lat 5⁰ 12' N Long 163⁰ 04' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb the 28th

First part fine breeze and clear weather Steaming
off and on all sail the 6 and latter part Strong
Winds and clear weather the ship under double reef
topsails and courses Steaming N.W. by the wind
Employed repairing the fore top gullust sail

Lat 5⁰ 23' Long 163⁰ 36' E

Remarks on Board Ship Hops of 1855

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 1st

First part fresh breeze and clear weather sailing
at 4 by the wind under two reef top sails and
courses under part Steering W by S 40° E 4 miles
breeze and good weather at 11 S 80° E 10 miles
Island bearing W Dist 15 miles

Lat 6° 40' Long

Remarks on Board Friday March the 2nd
Moderate breeze and fine weather sailing in
shore at 4 PM a boat came off from shore
with some coconuts and one green turtle
at 5 PM shortened sail steering W by S
at moderate breeze and good weather

at day light observation in sight bearing W East 30°
made all sail and steered in shore strong breeze
and clear weather

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 3rd
Strong breeze and good weather Steering in shore
at 4 PM the pilot came on board at 8 PM came
to anchor in 18 fathoms of water and heeled the sails
at low up the anchor and heeled in shore and
anchored in 16 fathoms of water two barrels of
ship in port

Remarks on Board Sunday March the 4th

In port fine weather one Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday March the 5th
In port fine weather one Watch on
Shore Employed Lamenting the Ship

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 6th
In port one Watch on Shore fine weather
Employed putting a new bed in the fore
cabin and setting up the rigging

Remarks on Board Ship Huffs 1853

Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 7th
In port one Watch on Shore employed getting
water from the water

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 8th
In port one Watch on Shore employed rattling
down

Remarks on Board Friday March the 9th
In port many one Watch on Shore employed
rattling down the fore rigging on both sides
the island trading for logs and furs

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 10th
In port three many Weather Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Sunday March the 11th
In port thick rainy Weather Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday March the 12th
In port rainy Weather one Watch on Shore
Employed at Ships Entry

Tuesday March the 13th
Thick Dirty Weather Watch on Shore employed
at rattling down the main rigging

Wednesday March the 14th
In port thick rainy Weather one Watch on Shore
Employed at rattling down the main rigging
the foremast of the Bremen & the Tea boat
the Queen

Thursday March the 15th
In port thick rainy Weather one Watch on Shore
Employed at Ships Entry

Friday March the 16th
In port one Watch on Shore
Employed at Ships Entry

Remarks on Board Ship 18th of 1854.

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 17th

In port fine weather one whale on shore
Employed in cutting down

Sunday March the 18th
In port fine weather one whale on shore

Monday March the 19th
In port all hands on board
Employed in getting Wood and
Water at the bark rose Wood
to sea

Tuesday March the 20th
In port all hands on board
Employed in getting Wood and
Water

Wednesday March the 21st
In port all hands on board
Employed in getting Wood and Water

Thursday March the 22nd
In port all hands on board
Employed getting Wood and Water

Friday March the 23rd
In port one whale on shore
the rest employed getting
Wood and Water at the Ship
A letter came in Capt Jones with
1600 Specimen 40 months out

Saturday March the 24th
In port fine weather one whale
On shore at the Ship hope to see
In in to nowhere Capt Gifford

Remarks on Board Ship etc etc 1855

Sunday March the 23rd
In port one Watch on Shore

Monday March the 26th
In port one Watch on Shore
Employed in getting ready for sea

Tuesday March the 27th
In port one Watch on Shore
Employed at Ships Duty

Wednesday March the 28th
In port one Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 29th
In port all hands on board ready for sea at day
light made sail and got under way but we got the
boats ahead to tow but the wind came out of bow
and had to let go the anchor again

Remarks on Board Friday March the 30th
In port at 2 P.M. got under way with the pilot
board and stood out of the harbour with a
fine breeze from S.E. and all sail bearing along
the line too the Master employed in stowing
the chains and anchors

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 31st
Commences with fresh breeze and Sunday weather
blowing at S.W. by the wind top gallant sails in
fore, and fore mizzen, latter strong breeze the under
two top sails and courses hauling out at 10 by the line
Employed at Ships Duty Lat 8° 47' Long 155° 45' E

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 1st
Strong Wind and Clear Weather the ship and two reef
in fore and courses hauling out at 10 by the line
the under two sail hauling out at 10 by the line

Lat 11° 36' Long 153° 45' E

Remarks on Board Ship Mass of 1853 1855

Remarks on Board Monday April the 2nd
Fine Weather and a good breeze Steering W by S
all sail set Middle and latter part the same hands
employed at ships duty

Lat 12° 37 Long 150° 52 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 3rd
First part light winds and good weather Steering
by N all sail set Middle part the same latter
part fine breeze and thick weather Steering W by N
all sail set hands employed at ships duty

Lat 13° 38.11 Long 148° 25 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 4th
First part fresh breeze and cloudy weather
Steering W by N under all sail Middle and latter part
light winds and variables Steering W by S
hands employed at ships duty

Lat 14° 4 Long 147° 43 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 5th
First part light winds and calms with rain
Middle part the same latter part light winds and
good weather employing bending a fore topsail and
a new flying jib hoarse the fore all sail set

Lat 14° 51 P Long 145° 43 E

Remarks on Board Friday April the 5th

First part light winds and clear weather Steering
W by S under all sail at one ~~point~~ raised the island of
Rooster right ahead at 3 leagues at shore at 10 light
headed in shore with strong trades and clear weather
at 8 both were ship of shore abreast of the house
Lowered the st boat and the Capt went on shore
The remainder part standing off and on shore
with a fine breeze and clear weather

Remarks on Board Ship May 1855

Remarks on board Saturday April the 7th

First part standing off and on shore at the island
Up water shore strong breeze and clear weather the
Captain and boats crew on shore the ship under
two reef topsails and courses at anchor leaving at 10
at 2 P.M. were ship and moved in the main sail heading
East at day light blowing fresh wind N.E. and in
the fore and main topsails at 4 P.M. took in the
fore sail and blazed night the main topsail thick and
squally weather the ship heading E. at 5 P.M. were
ship heading W by S blowing hard from S.W.
The weather thick and rainy can't see more than 20
miles the ship under close reef main topsail and fore and
aft sails

Remarks on board Sunday April the 8th 1855

First part lying to in a gale of wind of the island
Up water the Captain and boats crew on shore the weather
thick and squally the wind moderating some at 5
P.M. gave in sight bearing S.E. by S distance 25 miles
Set the fore and main topsails and proceeded steering
North-East the wind S.W. at dark lifted to the wind
heading to the N.W. with the main yard back
Strong breeze all night at day light land in sight
bearing N.E. distant 20 miles run for it found it to
be the main light to the wind heading to the southward
The weather thick and squally at 5 P.M. saw the island
Up water bearing S.W. and all sail W by S

Remarks on board Monday April the 9th

First part fine breeze from W by S starting up the
The island on water under all sail at dark bearing S.W.
distant 25 miles light W by S and all night at 11
P.M. the Capt came on board and steered for Green to
Lam Foster Foster & passengers from St. Johns island
Light winds and clear weather

Remarks on Board Ship Aps 1853

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 10th.
Fine breeze and clear Weather. Gun in sight
at 10 A.M. bore too at day light run in for the land
at 10 A.M. bore too abreast of the tower. Lower the
st. boat and the light and two passengers. Went
On shore fine breeze and fine Weather

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 11th.
First part lying up and on Gun in sight
On shore at 5 P.M. bore on board. Wind
SSE. sail standing to the northward of shore
With light Winds and clear Weather. Middle
Part the same latter part strong Winds and squally
blowing S by W by the ship under two reefed
Topsails and fore sail. Two sail in sight
Bore too the northward. Lat 15° 45' Long 143° 11'

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 12th.
First part strong breeze and squally Weather
The ship under two reefed Topsails and fore sail
blowing S by W by the ship under two reefed
Latter part the same employed at ship's duty

Lat 15° 45' Long 143° 11' E

Remarks on Board Friday April the 13th.
First part fine breeze and thick Weather. The
ship under whole Topsails and courses loading
at 10 A.M. Middle part the same latter part fine
breeze and clear Weather all sail not employed
at ship's duty

Lat 15° 48' Long 142° 26' E

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 14th.
First part strong breeze and clear Weather blowing
S by W carrying all present sail the same latter
part the same employed at ship's duty

Lat 15° 38' Long 142° 14' E

Remarks On Board Ship Mass 1855

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 15th

First part strong Winds in Clear Weather heading
by N. the ship under single reef topsails & H. bent
at noon for a sail at 8 P.M. kept it N. through the
night latter part strong breeze in Clear Weather
heading N. by W. under all sail

Lat 22° 31' Long 140° 24'

Remarks on Board Monday April the 16th
First part strong Winds from E. & E. in Clear
Weather heading N. by W. under all sail middle part
breeze in fog gullant seas and "rubbied" kept the
topsails later part the same employed at ships
duty

Lat 23° 58' Long 140° 17'

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 17th
Strong Winds in Clear Weather heading N.
By the wind under two reef topsails and courses
middle and latter part the same employed repairing
Leads

Lat 26° 48' Long 140° 14' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 18th
Strong Winds from the Eastward in fog
heading N. by E. under double reefed topsails
and courses middle and latter part moderate
all sail not employed at ships Duty

Lat 27° 38' Long 140° 20' E

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 19th
Light Winds from the eastward in fog
Saw sperm Whales forward and the St. Lawrence
Boat got one at 10 P.M. got him long side and
shortened sail for the night at day light commenced
battling it 11 P.M. finished saw Whales again
saw but did not get lost going quick too the
ship and light breeze from S. E. Steaming on

Lat 28° 48' Long 140° 15' E

Remarks on board Ship Mags 1855-

Remarks on board Friday April the 20th
Light winds from S.E. and good weather
Middle and latter part the same at day light
commenced backing steering S.E. all sail set

Lat 28° 24' Long 140° 54' E

Remarks on board Saturday April the 21st
Light winds and fine weather at 2 P.M.
Saw 3 sperm whales bow'd all the boats
But did not get past before they were
Dark came on board kept off N.E. Middle
and latter part the same employed backing

Lat 28° 48' Long 142° 00'

Remarks on board Sunday April the 22nd
Light winds from S.E. steering N.E. all sail set
Middle and latter part fine weather steering N.E.
Employed in backing

Lat 28° 56' S Long 142° 52' E

Remarks on board Monday April the 23rd
Fine breeze from S.W. and good weather steering
N.E. under all sail Middle and latter part the same
Employed heaving out for water and coopersing

Lat 31° 52' Long 144° 00' E

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 24th
Fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.E. carrying
all sail Middle and latter part blowing fresh
From the Northward the ship under double
and fore sail employed at ships duty

Lat 33° 00' Long 144° 38' E

Remarks on Board of Ship Staffs 1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 25th
East breeze blowing fresh from north east at 4 P.M.
Wind too the eastward and moderate made all sail baring
brill & middle and latter part light and baffling winds
with the signals employed slowing down sail between
Decks

Lat 33° 28' Long 145° 15' E

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 26th
Light baffling winds backing to the main westward
all sail set middle part the same latter part of
good breeze backing N.E. & under all sail employed
in baring a main topsail and main sail

Lat 34° 43' Long 144° 52'

Remarks on Board Friday April the 27th

A fine breeze and good weather clearing S.E. by light
all sail set middle and latter part the same
employed at Ship's duty

Lat 147° 13' Long 147° 08' E

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 28th
A fine breeze from S.W. clearing S.E. by light
under all sail with the latter part the same

Lat 35° 20' Long 148° 45' E

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 29th

A strong breeze from S.W. baring all sail that
will draw clearing S.E. with the latter part wind backing
to the northward blowing fresh with signals put
the ship under close reef topsails latter part more
moderate backing to the ship under double reef
Topsails and courses

Lat 35° 32' Long 148° 45' E

Remarks On Board Ship Aug. 1855

Latitude Long 15 10 50

On 1st of June from the South East blowing
14th it 2nd with fresh in the gulliest sails
and doubled reefed the topsails. Middle and
the fore latter the wind increasing fresh in
the fore and main topsails and heeled the main
sail at 4 & 5 M. bore the ship too at 11 & 12th
and taking back of her course under short sail

10th 1st Lang M -

Remarks on Board Wednesday 18 Aug Mo 2nd

Strong breeze from the southward with a heavy
cloud the ship rolling badly & carrying
a prudent sail steering N. E. North by East
the part strong breeze with rain
Weather clearing & E. by E. on the wind

Sept 45th 10 Long 153052 E

Remarks on Board Meeting Aug. the 2^d

Strong Winds from Eastward backing to
the N.E. thick & foggy weather saw a bark with
short sail sailing heading too the weather
at 5 P.M. went ship to the Eastward the
ship under two top topsails and fore sail.
Middle part alone right the topsails and fore
the main sail (other part the same

Lat 45° 50' N Long 154° 15' E

Remarks on Board Ship May 1855

Remarks on Board Friday May the 4th

Wind & weather with a foggy weather. Windy
for the whole of the winter. Wind with small sail the
same. Latter part light winds and calm & foggy weather.

Lat 45° 45' Long 153° 45' E.

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 5th.
Light winds from S.W. steering N.E. 6 miles and
latter part wind from same but foggy steering
N.E. and on old sail.

Lat 46° Long 153° 45' E.

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 6th.

Wind from west with foggy weather with snow.
Steering N.E. wind backing to the westward
and whole part weather the same. Heading to the eastward
latter part fresh breeze and foggy by 5 mls heading
N.E. to the N.E. carrying all prudent sail.

Lat 47° 15' Long 156° 10' E.

Remarks on Board Monday May the 7th.
Fresh breeze with thick heavy foggy weather heading
N.E. to the N.E. and whole of sails and courses
middle part the same at 10 AM were ship to the eastward
at 12 AM light headed in shore wind from N.E. and
latter part 12 AM headed at shore under short sail
latter the ship close in to the passage at 11 AM. Headed
in here it clearing up were at 1 PM N.E. Long E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 8th.
Wind from N.E. heading in shore at 10 AM
and the wind backing N.E. and at 11 AM at 11 AM
the ship 10 miles in to the sea steering N.E. to get
latter part were and good weather at 5 PM the ship
latter of 10 AM. Headed in shore wind from N.E. and
latter part 12 AM headed at shore under short sail
latter the ship close in to the passage at 11 AM. Headed
in here it clearing up were at 1 PM N.E. Long E.

Remarks on Board Ship May 1855.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 5th.
Light winds from the southward and a little
snow storm steering N^W by N all sail set
Hawley hauled all night at 10 A.M. got to line
bore from S^W and clear weather

Lat 54° 47' Long 149° 35'

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 11th.
Fine bore from the southward and good weather
steering N^W by N all sail set middle part
bore from the N^W latter part same at 10 A.M. saw
light whales covered all ice broke but it came
in a thick snow storm and we came on board

Lat 54° 15' Long 149° 15'

Remarks on Board Friday May the 11th.
Winds from the Northward backing to the N^Ws
middle and later part fine bore from the east
bore and good weather steering N^W by N

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 12th.
Fine bore from the Eastward steering N^W
all sail set middle and latter part wind not west
the same bore N^W some of crews of Gales
with the poles and Solomon Stadenburg of
Gales with rheumatism and John Lytle also

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 13th.

Light winds from the south east and blowing
N^W latter steering N^W by N all sail in sight waiting
N^W middle part the same latter part good bore
at 8 A.M. saw the ice at 8 came up with it and
came along the ice to the Northward blowing
fresh from south east and raised 4 sail in sight

Lat by sound 54° 25' Long 149° 55'

Remarks on Board Ship. May 1855

Remarks on board ship May the 14th.
At 9 AM breeze from the south east and heavy weather
clearing along the ice to the northward saw one whale
for one we but could not get too near to sight of it
In the night under short sail heading to the N.E. Wind
but the latter part went increasing and heading on
to the N.E. and a thick snow storm at 10 A.M. were ship
heading with east ten sails under close reef topsails

Tuesday May the 15th 1855
Blowing a gale and a thick snow
storm from N.E. at 5 PM hove to in
the fore and main topsails the ship
heading S.E. under close reef main
topsail middle and latter part the main

Wednesday May 15th
Blowing a gale from the northward
with a thick snow storm the ship
heading S.E. under close reef main
topsail middle and latter part the
shore at 10 PM ship hove to near
off Kambodj point

Lat 54° 58'
Long 115° 14.5'

Thursday May 17th

Moved toward fast made sail heading
for too the northward middle part making
when latter part fine breeze from the
Westward heading at 10 AM we set
three ships in sight

Friday May the 18th
Fine breeze from the S.W. and good weather
heading N.W. and at 10 AM hove to part
the main at any light Jonas island in
light bearing at 10 AM we set it and
have come to the Westward under sail

Remarks on Board Ship May 1855

Saturday May the 17th

Went aboard with master's steward
Steering west at 3 P.M. saw the ice
go to the west of us 10 ships in
sight & landing at 4 P.M. saw
Several whales going quick in
for the ice but we did not leave
For them keep up to the ice all night
All day light saw whales lowered
All the boats but could not get
fast in blowing fresh breeze S E
& 10 miles an hour with close reef
10 or 15 ships in sight

Lat 56° 23' Long 142° 18'

Sunday the 20th

First part blowing hard from
South east the ship went on the
shore close up to ice with sails lowered
Close up to the ice at 2 P.M. weather
foggy Middle part latter part
The same saw four whales going
for the ice spoke ship in front
Of Greenland 6 whales

Monday May the 21st

First part a heavy snow storm
Middle part the same latter part
good weather saw four whales
All the boats but could not get fast
at 2 P.M. weather foggy saw 15 ships
& landing

Lat 55° 22'

Long 141° 20'

Remains on Board Ship Hays 1855

Tuesday May the 22nd

First part thick fog with light
Winds from north east clearing
to the Eastward Middle part the
same later thick fog lying with
thine apart black wind from
the north and N.W. but light

Wednesday May the 23rd

Lying too with the main part back
for thick fog. Did not see the main
further part clear weather heading in
the eastward saw few whales going
too the wind not lower it but could
not overtake them 24 ships in sight

Lat 50° 13'

Long 141° 34'

Thursday May the 24th

Strong breeze from south east and
clear weather heading to the S.W. all
Ship set no whales in sight at 4
P.M. put two reefs in the top sails
at 3 P.M. passed Jones island in
2 miles at day light blew up to
the ice 25 ships in sight and no whales
ship of to the westward along the ice
with a fresh breeze from the N.E.

Lat 50° 13'

Friday May the 25th

First part clearing along the ice
to the westward at 4 P.M. saw one
Whale in the ice lowered all the boat
and chased him until dark but
could not get fast laid about at
night in the edge of the ice at day
light lowered the boats got one small
Whale took him along side and
lost him in weather foggy

Remarks on Board Ship May 26th 1855

Saturday May the 26th

Lat 55° 38'

Long 141° 43'

Thick and foggy weather and
No whales in sight at 5 P.M.
Commenced heaving line
and latter part light winds
And before 20 ships in sight
but not one whale detected
Long to the S.E. weather foggy
By 1 P.M.

Sunday May the 27th

Weather foggy by 3 P.M. and
not a whale to be seen steering
to the westward all night at 3 P.M. finish
heaving latter part thick fog with fresh
breeze from S.E. heaving by the wind S.E.

Monday May the 28th 1855

Blowing fresh breeze from the east heading
to the South of weather thick and rainy
The ship under close reef topsails
middle and latter part wind the same
thick and thick snow storm

Tuesday May the 29th

Wind moderating with a thick snow
storm heading to the S.E. at 5 P.M.
We ship to the southward middle and latter
part thick fog and moderate breeze
breaking out the mainmast and
masting boom still

Remarks On Board Ship 1855

Lat 55° 45'

Long 138° 24' E

Tuesday May the 30th
First part thick fog and moderate
breeze blowing to the southeast under
short sail Middle part the same latter part
clear by spells blowing in to the ice &
ships in sight and not one whale

Lat 55° 27'

Long 140° E

Thursday May the 31st
Light winds and foggy by spells
blowing along the ice to the eastward
Middle part calm latter part light breeze
from the eastward blowing along the ice
to the west no whales in sight and no
ships heading way way as we all see
the western shore plenty ships in shore

Lat 55° 31'

Long 148° 19' E

Friday June the 1st
Strong breeze from the eastward
blowing in to the south east as with
a hot middle wind and weather the same
Shortened sail through the night latter
part blowing fresh and foggy by spells
Working too the eastward several ships
in sight few backs and killers no whales
to be seen ice all round the ice

Saturday June the 2nd

A fine breeze from the eastward the
ship by the wind working to the windward
All sail set Middle part the same at ^{light} day
close up to the ice thick and rainy weather
4 1/2 to 40 ships in sight and one whale
and 25 seals of various kinds the ship
working along the ice too the eastward

Remarks on Board High Seas 1855

Sunday June the 3rd

Lat 58° 10'

Long 143° 48'

Thick rainy dirty weather looking
After whales but best find were
Jones island in sight bearing S
By west Dist 20 miles Middle point
Latter part with much rain and wind
The ship working too the eastward
Saw several ships heading all ways

Monday June the 4th 1855

Lat 58° 12'

Long 142° 42'

Light winds from the westward and
foggy by shifts working among the ice
Too the eastward laid aback all night
In a thick fog at 8 o'clock cleared up steering
for too the N^W spook shipunchiroo
bore 3 ships in sight and no whales

Tuesday the June the 5th

Lat 58° 34'

A fine breeze from the south east and
foggy heading too the eastward bearing
at right including and the thunders
Likewise as we stand in no breeze for
filing away low heads for there is
more ships than whales Middle point
Heading too the eastward latter part
Heading too the south west all sail set

Account of the Voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross 1859

Wednesday June the 6th

At five hours from north east and
thick fog weather heading due
Eastward under all sail Middle and
latter part the same

Lat 36° 41' N

Long 113° 45' E

Thursday June the 7th

Same fog thick morning a breeze
sprang from the S.W. steering
a half N under all sail Middle and
latter part wind and weather the
same

Friday June the 8th

First part thick fog wind south
steering to the westward middle part
the same latter part heading to the east
thick weather thick and morning same
thick inside but the weather was the
thick to lower

Saturday June the 9th

A thick fog steering to the S.W. and
under easy sail wind S.S.W. came
all night at 5 A.M. hauled on the
sheet to the westward at 6 A.M. broke
fog all the time and a rain storm

Sunday June the 10th

Lat 37° 12' N

Long 114° 38' E

Under all winds from S.S.W. and
at 10 A.M. fog heading in to the eastward
at 1 P.M. wore ship to the westward middle
and latter part light winds and
thick fog wind heading to the eastward

Lat 36° 51' N

Long 114° 42' E

Sunday June the 11th
breeze and thick fog at 10 A.M. a breeze
sprang from the east shore heading
S.E. at 20 miles Middle part light
winds steady in shore latter part clear
weather and below the land in sight

Remarks on Board Ship Itzab 1855

Tuesday June the 12th 1855

Lat 25° 12'

Long 153° 41'

Light breeze from E and fair weather
Heaving in for the S.W. under all sail
Saw a few fine birds and petrels. Middle
and latter part wind and weather the
same

Wednesday June the 13th

Lat 15° 11'

Long 153° 26'

Fresh breeze and clear weather. Heading
for the S.W. saw one swift white
breeze all boats but could not get past
at 5 P.M. saw two more. Toward five o'clock
we were got near home the icebergs clogged
Middle and latter part good weather saw
2 whales at day light going quick to the
Windward kept of S.W. until 10 o'clock
and then heaved in the wind to the east

Thursday June the 14th

Lat 15° 41' 16"

Long 153° 25'

Light breeze from N.W. and good weather
Heading to the eastward at 4 P.M. kept
off to the southward no whales in sight
Middle part the same latter part fine breeze
from N.W. clearing S.W. under all sail part
James Ford is ironed and in the rear for
fighting in the fore-castle and speaking in
Gutting language to the captain on the quarter
deck

Friday June the 15th 1855

Lat 9° 21' 20"

Long 152° 48'

Fine breeze from N.W. and good weather
Clearing S.E. at 8 P.M. kept her S.W. Middle
part the same latter part heavy weather
Clearing S.E. under all sail

Saturday June the 16th

Lat 11° 51' 11"

Long 152° 38'

Moderate breeze from N.W. clearing S.W.
at 6 P.M. and S.W. under all sail
The same latter part calm and foggy

Remarks on board the ship of 1852

Sunday June the 17th

Lat 27° 19' N Long 150° 11' W

Lat 27° 19' N Long 150° 11' W

Balm with thick weather at 2 P.M.
Light breeze from N.E. steering W.S.W.
All sail set Middle and latter part
Light winds and balm and foggy

Monday June the 18th

Light winds and balm with fog
Middle part the same latter part fresh
breeze from W.S.W. and thick fog
Heaving to the southward

Tuesday June the 19th 1852

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and at
thick fog heaving to the southward
The ship under double reef topsails
and courses Middle and latter part the
same

Lat 28° 27' N Long 141° 12' W

Lat 28° 27' N Long 141° 12' W

Wednesday June the 20th

Strong breeze and thick fog heaving
to the southward short sail at 4 P.M. blew up
Some wore ship to the southward made sail
Middle and latter part fine breeze and
clear weather south west by south

Thursday June the 21st

Moderate breeze from north east and
clear weather steering S.W. by W. Middle
part the same latter part strong breeze
from the southward and westward and foggy
Heaving to the westward until 10 P.M.
then the ship bore of steering S.W. by W.
and under new reef topsails and courses

Remarks on vessel Ship Mass of it 23 1855

Friday June the 22nd

Lat 52° 56'

Long 145° 18' E

Moderate breeze from the southward and a thick fog clearing 10 AM and a little wind later from northward with clear weather but a little rain in evening at 8 PM said for light heading to the westward at 8 PM it backed to the westward all said set

Saturday June the 23rd

Lat 52° 58' N

Long 145° 18' E

Slight breeze from the northward and heading to the eastward and foggy but not light breeze from the southward clearing at 11 AM later part fine breeze in, fog most of the time

Sunday June the 24th

Fine breeze from the southward and a thick fog clearing at 11 AM carrying all sail midday and later part the same

Monday June the 25th 1855

Moderate breeze from the southward and a thick fog clearing at 10 AM under all sail and a little wind later part strong breeze from the northward heading to the westward took in topgallant sails and doubled reefed the fore and main topsails at 8 PM hove aboard in sight bearing W dist 30 AM

Tuesday June the 26th

Lat by obs 54° 34'

Long by obs 142° 40'

Strong breeze from the northward heading in shore at 3 PM the breeze in light breeze and down across our stern and went at last on board to get the news the ship was an iron ship and was in sight to the windward at 5 PM was ship off shore weather moderating at all said but part strong breeze kept the topsails wind at 6 AM at light breeze at 11 AM for hove aboard seen at 6 AM at 4 PM in sight employed in getting up the cable and getting up the anchor and the ship was under way and was in sight

Memorandum of the day - 1825

Wednesday June the 25th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. heading
along the land to the southeast with
clear weather saw several sports get
at night but them boats could not
saw no chance to lower for them they
would not show themselves more than
one rising got soundings 4 fathoms about
4 miles S. S. E. moderate breeze at night
latter part nearly calm with clear weather
At 10 A.M. anchored in 12 fathoms 15
miles S. S. E. and went in shore with
4 boats gone all night saw no whales

Thursday June the 26th

Calm weather the ship at anchor 4
boats in shore at 6 A.M. got on
board light breeze from the southeast
got under weigh and stood in to
the westward 3 sail in sight 1 heading

Friday June the 27th

Light winds from the southeast and
good weather heading to the westward
10 whales in sight at dark anchored
Strong current setting Northward to the
port fine breeze from the southeast and
good weather at 4 P.M. got under weigh
and stood in shore one sail in sight

Saturday June the 28th

Anchored in shore at 3 P.M. and
saw 4 whales in 2 fathoms the dark
current of rain at anchor sailing
lowered 4 boats saw 4 fine whales
chased them until dark but could
not get past water past moon and
fading weather blowing fresh from
S. E. and sight no whales in sight

Remarks on Board Ship Mass up at 1855

Strong Sunday July the 1st

Strong breeze from the south east
and regid sent two boats of along
shore to see if they was any whales
 Latter part fine weather at day light
 Dont the boats in shore and the 3rd
Boat got one large whale got him along
side at 10 AM got ready for butling
In

Monday July the 2nd

Fine weather commenced butling on
The whale 2 boats of at 8 PM finished
butling got under weigh and stood on
shore till 12 noon and arrived back
The clocks up and set the watches better
Part good weather commenced butling
and all 3 boats of after whales

Tuesday July the 3rd 1855

Strong breeze and regid whales scarce
at 3 PM baled the boats on shore
being to regid for butling later part
thick fog employed in butling

Wednesday July the 4th

Fine weather with a heavy swell from
the N.E. 4 boats in shore looking after
whales baled the boats on the coast
and 3 men run away James Waddell
Charles Bergrove and 2 men more
seen or whale all day time, as evening

Remarks on Board Ship Days of 1st 1898

Latter part blowing a thick rain
South easter got under weigh and
set the topsails & set up & sailing
by 11 o'clock to the north east ship's bearing

Thursday July the 5th
Blowing a thick south easter the
Ship heading north east under close
Reef top sails moderated down in
light latter part clearing and in set
Whole topsails at 10 o'clock
Sailing 4 sail in sight and no wind

Friday July the 6th
Blowing hard from the N
Put the ship under close reef
Sails and headed her to an anchor
Middle and latter part wind and weather
the same 3 sail in sight employed
Blowing down and bearing
in water

Saturday July 7th
Strong breeze from the west and
raining with the wind
The Ship Rapsan one seen south
Middle and latter part fine weather
a moderate breeze working along shore
off in to the gulf 3 sail in sight

Remarks on Board. Ship on 10th 1845

Sunday July the 8th

Light winds in calm working up.
The gulf at 4 P.M. anchored in 11 fathoms.
16 miles off shore no whales about 2 miles
off anchor in shore of us at 2 P.M. got
breakfast and lowered 4 boats in search
Up whales up the gulf the 1st boat got
lost but not to cut the line too deep
from being burnt over

Monday July the 9th

Strong breeze from the southward
and rapid 4 boats off after whales
2 boats away all night later part
blowing strong from the westward
and a thick fog 4 boats in

Tuesday July the 10th

Clear weather and strong breeze from
the westward at one P.M. got under weigh
and went about 10 miles up the gulf
at 10 P.M. went to miles off shore in 10 fathoms
at day sight sent 4 boats off searching but
could not get fast several whales but they

Wednesday July the 11th

Fine clear weather 4 boats off chasing
whales Pitt & boat bags along side
with 4 men that had the telline
they being discharged and 6 more
giving them their bladders and 8
boat & went on board of the endow
on 2 on board of the Resolute and 4
on board of ships with the boat & sail
In sight heading up again at 10 P.M. put
4 boats off in long lines down

August 1846

Thursday July the 12

Fine breeze and good weather
Heads of whales seen and ship
Have not seen but one or two sailing
middle and latter part Strong breeze
from the Southward at 3 P.M. of it
Hector weigh and stood to the along
Shore to the W at 8 P.M. home to
the we hauled over and wind to the
Eastward no whales in sight

Friday July the 13th

Blowing strong from the South
A thick weather close to the
Top sails hauling across the gulf
To the S.W. 3. Sail in sight under
Heigh on a wind. Middle and latter
Part wind and weather the same
At 8 P.M. haul in and furl the sails

Saturday July the 14th

Strong breeze from the South and night
Towards night moderate some one Russian
Brig in sight beating up the gulf Middle
and latter part wind and weather the same
No whales in sight all day

Sunday July the 15th

Strong breeze from the Southward
at night Middle and latter part
moderate latter part foggy & heavy
No whales to be seen

Monday July the 16th

Wind from N.E. and W. with rain
at 10 P.M. Put the boats out to sea
and get under weigh in company of the
Gulf and at 11 P.M. at sight of whales
and at 12 P.M. with sails set high
Under two reef Top sails flying with
the rain gave back most of the fore

Remarks on Board the Ship USS of 1810

Tuesday July the 16th

Baleg calm thick and a rain storm
The ship under short sail lying aback
Most of the time on one tack and the
Other side and latter part the same
Did see some watering ice

Wednesday July the 17th

Moderate breeze from the NW and at
thick fog with rain under short sail
at night dismasted by the wind did
and latter part the same

Thursday July the 18th

Moderate breeze from the NW and with
fog and raining the ship under short
sail in the wind bore and tack
Most part the same latter part bore
Weather heading in shore by dark is
at 8 o'clock sent 4 boats in shore some
ice in shore saw 1 or 2 whales in the
ice but it bore in it thick fog
and the boats returned back

Friday July the 20th

Wind from the NW and a thick
fog spoke bark - End and at 11 o'clock
Have a large whale she having lost
2 anchors in the gut did and at
12 o'clock wind and a cutter the same as in
the ship to the NW under all sail

Remarks on Board Ship Mass 1855

Saturday July the 21st
Moderate breeze from N^W & W^W and
at 10th fog all sail set working
at 11th mist and latter nearly calm
latter part clear weather sent 3 boats in
shore but see no whales & sail in sight

Sunday July the 22nd
Fine breeze from the Southward and
Eastward steering along the coast to
the 11th did and latter part fine
weather but calm 12 ships in sight

Monday July the 23rd
Light breeze from the eastward
and good weather steering to the
11th shunter islands in sight and
plenty of ships and ice and no whales
Light winds all night latter, set
light baffling winds and thick weather
working the ship towards Shunter
Bay

Tuesday July the 24th
Calm and thick foggy weather
Strong current setting to the S
Got for the anchor to haul on
bumpies in morning then on sail
at 6 A.M. got under way and latter
part fine weather steering for the 11th
Several sail in sight and no whales

Remarks on Board *Arctic* May 1854

Wednesday July the 25th

Light winds from the eastward and
at heavy snow from the N.E. at 1st
got through the fogs in Shafter bay
Saw plenty of ships and a few whales
Some of the ships at anchor and some are
for sail at 8 P.M. anchored in fildestops
bay 12 ships at anchor in the bay at day
light sent 4 boats of weather foggy

Thursday July the 26th

At anchor in the bay thick fog 4
boats of Shafter bay full of ice no
Whales in the bay

Friday July the 27th

At anchor in the bay thick fog all
the time 4 boats of in the ice

Saturday July the 28th

At anchor in the bay thick fog 4
boats at 10 A.M. 2 boats got on board
Saw good many whales in the ice waiting
For 6. These too got under weigh with

Sunday July the 29th

Going at anchor in the bay thick
fog latter part blowing a strong
Easter with thick rainy weather

Monday July the 30th

The weather moderating some
cloud clearing up some at 4 P.M.
got under weigh and stood over toward
the south shore at dark anchored

Remarks on Board Ship Haps 1855

Tuesday July the 31st

At anchor thick fog at 4 P.M. got under weigh and went farther down the bay at 7 P.M. anchored at 8 P.M. The ice came down a foul of us and went to work getting under weigh and the windlafs gave out but we made out to take the anchor of lead while and stood out of the ice at 12 Let go the anchor again latter part thick fog heard several whales 50 ships in the bay

Wednesday August 1st

At anchor thick fog and calm Got the windlafs repaired all night Bought the gear from Mr. & Corvintson kept vessel up N.B. Mitt and latter part thick fog sent 4 boats up the bay

Thursday Aug the 2nd

Thick fog the ship at anchor 4 boats Up at 4 P.M. blared up some saw one of two boats coming with a signal set took the anchor and stood for them they had a whale 10 miles off in the

Passage between Shantur and Felixstowp Island got to the whale at 10 P.M.

Got down at the same Made the whale fast along side at set the walri at 5 P.M. bled all hands that were on board the lb. and lower bow boat doing up got ready for butting wind at 1 P.M. looking away at 4 began to cut before we got him out in began to rain and breeze some from the N.E. got the whale out in soon as possible and sent the men blow out of the ruin the Capt looking for the ship him self while he was standing on the chain too so weather she was dragging he felt for let go and then

Remarks on Board Ship August 1st 1844

We let go of the other anchor and the brought
up again we then hove in the other chain
again and found the anchor broke off in
the shank about 2 feet from the crown

Friday Aug the 3rd
Went from 4 P.M. with thick rainy weather
The ship at anchor in the passage & boats
of the rest employed in splitting and
tripping some of the latter part being
at day light commenced hauling

Saturday Aug the 4th
Moderate breeze from the N.E. and thick
weather sent the other boats off at once
But got under weigh and stand over
towards the west shore and anchored the
one latter part thick fog at 11 A.M. the
saw a low boat got on board from
one of the trippers hauling so that we
could not see it

Sunday Aug the 5th
Weather clear by spells the ship at
anchor employed in hauling with
But 2 boats off

Monday Aug the 6th
Light breeze from the southeast and clear
by spells at 3 P.M. got under weigh tow
ward the ship up in to the bay at 5 P.M.
The tide turned and we let go anchor
We got gunnison sailing latter
part got under weigh drifted from
the bay with the tide and anchored
2 boats of narwhals around

Remarks on Board Ship Mass of 1st 1855

Tuesday August 3rd 1855
at anchor weather quite clear
whales in sight 2 boats of
employed in setting a. boat at 4
P.M. the boat went to look for
an anchor among the ship out
day light got under weigh and went
farther up the bay weather foggy plenty
of ice on the east shore all the whales in
the ice

Wednesday August 4th 1855
Light breeze from the northward and
clear in some 2 boats of at 5 P.M.
Anchor and the boat went on board
of the India to see if he could get
an anchor and a cutter, but both per-
ish. It went and got a thousand pounds worth
from ship India of 1st 1855 the 2nd and 3rd
boats are of her gone 5 days in a fog

Thursday Aug 5th 1855
thick fog boats all aboard but 2 no
whales out clear of the ice but one latter
part thick fog at 5 P.M. sent 2 boats in shore
to look for whales and the other 2 boats

Friday August 6th 1855
light breeze from 1st and thick fog
at 4 P.M. lighted up some so that you
could see 3 or 4 miles 15 or 20 ships in
sight 2 boats plenty of hawking in
the bay all the whales in amongst
the ice it is too thick for to get in to it
the 2 boats off and latter part then
fog all the boats of in the ice

Remarks & Board of Ship Eliza 1854

Saturday Aug the 11th

Thick fog 3 boats of at dark & came on board saw
4 good many whales in the ice but could not get in
them they was the ice was to thick went and later part
thick fog latter part 2 boats of the rest you saw one
playe in stowing down oil and breaking fair weather

Sunday August the 12th

First part thick fog 2 boats of the rest we have
wind and latter part the same latter all the boats off

Monday Aug the 13th

Thick fog all the boats of in the ice got a small
Whale 10 miles from the ship towing all day with
3 boats at dark got him within 2 miles of the
ship and anchored him one boat larger by him
all night

Tues Aug the 14th

Thick fog all the boats of towing on the outside
one boat by him all night at day light got
him along side and cut him in

Wednesday Aug the 15th

Thatter clear up some got a small whale at dark
got him along side at day light cut him in
and sent 3 boats of

Thursday Aug the 16th

Clear weather all the boats of plenty of ice in bay
Whales scarce and they employed in boiling

Friday Aug the 17th

Clear weather all the boats of saw but few
Whales all day the ice all gone 3rd ships in the bay
Finished boiling got under weigh and steamed
towards Little Harbour and anchored

Saturday August the 18th

Foggy weather whales scarce and wind all the boats of
making but could not get past

Remarks on Board Ship Illaps of 1835

Sund Aug the 18th

Fine clear weather 3 boats of no whales to be seen
later part all the boats of saw plenty of
whales but could not get past for the want of little wine

Monday Aug the 20th

Weather calm and foggy all the boats of got one small
whale and towed him along side of the Carolina for the
night later part calm and foggy sent 3 boats of whaling
and the other 2 after the whale

Tuesday August the 21st

Weather calm and foggy at one P.M. got the along side
and towed in with 2 boats crews and ship keeps plenty of
whales but they later part looking all the boats of whales scarce

Wednesday Aug the 22nd

Fine clear weather and calm all the boats of saw but few
whales all day later all the boats of saw no whales in the bay
employed hauling and trawling home at 12 o'clock finished hauling

Thursday Aug the 23rd

Fine weather and calm 4 boats of no whales to be seen in the
bay later part light breeze from N.E. and squally 4 boats of

Friday Aug the 24th

Light breeze from N.E. all the boats of looking after whales the ships
going morning in the bay the whales all left for the present
and later part the same later part 4 boats of the rest shaver
to see if no whales to be seen in the bay

Saturday Aug the 25th

Fine weather all the boats of saw a few sweeping whales
later part fine weather all the boats of at a light
got one large whale in the passage and another him

Sunday Aug the 26th

Weather clear and rainy all the boats of got a large
whale and towed him one boat hauling by each whale
at night later part trying to get them to tow them to
the ship

Remarks on board of Ship Hope of N P 1855

Monday Aug the 27th

Not only weather but both whales along side and got
ready for cutting latter part commenced cutting & boats

Tuesday Aug the 28th

First part cutting at 5 o'clock finished cutting and
whale latter part commenced cutting on the other
Whale 3 boats of got another large whale and another
then at 10 o'clock finished cutting

Wednesday Aug the 29th
all the boats of getting the whale along side at
5 P.M. got the whale along side and cut in his throat
and also got super and set the watches at 7 commenced
tacking at 8 P.M. put James Ford and William Wals
in the rigging and flayed the car for pigging and
then put James Ford in the run at 12 o'clock sent 2 boats of
at 4 looked on to the whale and cut him in

Thursday Aug the 30th

Fine weather the boats of hauling whales scarce did not cut
Fine weather at 12 o'clock sent 4 boats of saw but few whales
employed in boiling

Friday Aug the 31st

good weather 3 boats of chasing seen but few whales to day
for the day the ships having fast did not cut latter part good
weather 3 boats of employed in boiling

Saturday September the 1st

good weather 4 boats of chasing whales scarce did not cut
Part good weather no whales around employed boiling

Sunday Sept the 2nd

Good weather sent 4 boats of down the to see if there was
any whales then did not cut latter part fine weather 4 boats of
the rest employed boiling

Monday Sept the 3rd

Good weather 4 boats of at 3 P.M. commenced boiling and
got ready for stowing down the rainy with a fresh breeze
latter part clear up and commenced stowing in upper oil house
James Ford out of the run and put seen on way

Remarks on Board Ship off Cape H 1855

Tues Sept the 4th

Fine weather 4 boats off down the bay the rest employed
stowing down the and latter part fresh breeze from N
4 boats of the rest employed stowing down no whales to be seen

Wed Sept the 5th

Fine weather and no whales 4 boats down the bay at dark
got through stowing down & sail on the western shore but
bring nothing latter part 4 boats of employed in clearing up seals

Thursday Sept the 6th

Fine weather at 4 P.M. 3 boats got on board the lower boat
had struck a whale at 11 P.M. and got out of hearing of the
other boats so they could not find him at 4 P.M. got under
weigh and stood down the bay to look for the boat and whale
but one boat down ahead of the ship at dark and one and
both boats got on board the lower had got 2 whales killed
one unborn and 1 along side of the upper at 3 P.M. cut all
lines sent 2 boats to the lower and 2 chasing at day light sent
2 boats after the whale that was unborn and went a towing

Friday Sept the 7th

Fine weather with a light breeze from the northward at 2 P.M.
cut one whale along side and cut him in at dark got the
other one along side and set the watches for the night at 3
P.M. both all hands sent 2 boats off and looked on to the
whale and cut him in whales scow

Saturday Sept the 8th

Fine weather 2 boats off at one P.M. towed the anchor and
went in to the Cape and came too again at 3 P.M. commenced
towing at 12 P.M. saw 5 boats and got one whale at 11 P.M.
got him along side and got ready for cutting got in
the hooked on to the whale all the boats on board

Sunday Sept the 9th

Fine weather and got the head off and sent 2 boats off clearing
at 3 P.M. got through cutting cleared up seals and were now
working 2 whales in the water went at 5 P.M. got one back
up 8 miles of our track him all one too got him with in
and in the ship and anchored him at 8 got him at
day side and commenced cutting fresh breeze from
N.W. at 11 finished cutting

Remarks on Board Ship Hops of N^o 13 1864

S. Mount Sept the 10th

Blowing fresh from N^W and raining the ship laying
with the largest anchor down and 6 fathoms of chain out
all the boats on board boiling off and latter part the wind
in creasing at 10 A.M. had too stop boiling at blowing
heavily from N^W and a heavy sea running the
chain to the windlass and stoped to the foremast
with a good hauler

Tues Sept the 11th

Blowing a gale of wind from N^W at 2 P.M. felt
a ship's craning some let go of the small anchor and
20 fathoms of chain and brought the ship up again the
saying well except when swinging with the sea and head
to the wind then she pitches severely at ^{dark} increasing some
the and latter part quite moderate at 2 commenced boiling at 4
sight sent 2 boats of an iron up a whale to search and
the boats layed by him at 4 hove up the small anchor
and hove short on the other

Wednesday Sept the 12th

Good weather 2 boats laying by a whale and 2 chasing
at 4 P.M. hove the anchor and went to the whale that
then sunk and unshove one boat laying by the whale all
night latter part fresh breeze and rapid plenty of whales sent 4
boats of one boat by the sunken whale the rest on board hove

Thursday Sept the 13th

Fresh breeze and rapid at one P.M. one boat got fast alone sent
another from the ship killed and sunk but hauled him
up again got one boat turn over along side of him left
one boat by him all night could not get the other to
hove one boat by him too all night at 4 got under weigh
at 4 went to one of the whales hove him along side and
got ready for cutting left one boat with the other whales

Friday Sept the 14th

one weather employed cutting at 4 P.M. finished sent
another whale and sent 2 boats after him at 5 P.M.
got him along side at 2 A.M. at 1 commenced cutting
sent 2 boats of hatching at 11 A.M. finished cutting

Remarks on Board Ship Mass 1855

Saturday Sept. the 13th

Good weather sent 5 boats & got one whale at Ark
got him along side boiling at day light took on
an cut him in at 10 finished and sent 5 boats of
2 boats got past and anchored the whales waiting for the

Sund. Sept. the 14th

Good weather but hazy 2 barging by whales and one
Ark at Ark got 2 of them along side and set the watches
at day light commenced cutting and boiling

Monday Sept. the 15th

Weather calm and hazy sent 3 boats after the whale
that was anchored at Ark got him along side at day light
took on and cut him in

Tuesday Sept. the 16th

Good weather but hazy sent 4 boats & and got one wh.
Ark got him along side the rest employed in stowing
down and boiling 5 good whales in the blubber room and
two hundred lbs turned up on deck latter part all seas on
board breaking out and slowing down

Wednesday Sept. the 17th

Light breeze from N.E. 2 of blasing one whale along
side boiling and stowing down oil latter part 2 boats of
the rest on board stowing down and boiling whales scarce
and shy about 12 sails in the bay

Thursday Sept. the 20th

Good weather no whales in sight all the boats are
employed in stowing down and cutting in one
whale at 10 P.M. finished got supper and set the watches
latter part dark and rainy all the boats on board

Friday Sept. the 21st

Good weather
from 10 got under weigh and went in tow of Ark
the latter sent for and anchored in 10 fathoms with the
Ark and one 20 fathoms of chain cut 5 more came in
and anchored quite near the party the Ark latter part
2 boats of the employees boiling and stowing down

Remarks on Board Ship Hagar Sept 1849

At anchor in Longs Bay Saturday Sept the 22nd
The day it blowing fresh from W. & a gale out
for sailing employed boiling and stowing down with
the latter part wind and weather the same

Sunday Sept 23rd
Blowing fresh from W. at anchor in Longs Bay
Boiling and stowing down the latter part the
blowing a heavy gale with snow squalls employed boiling

Monday Sept the 24th
At anchor in Longs Bay it blowing heavy at W. & W.
The thick snow squalls employed boiling

Tuesday Sept the 25th
At anchor in Longs Bay still blowing fresh at W.
Employed boiling and stowing down Pitt
kinushee boiling latter part finished stowing down

Wednesday Sept the 26th
In Longs Bay waiting for weather to go out I have
at 11th mil in the bay with us one boiling latter
part fine weather with light breeze from W. at 6 o'clock
got under weigh and worked out with tide

Thursday Sept the 27th
Light breeze from W. working over board the west
sea at 4 P.M. the ice turned and then we anchor
waiting for fair tide at 11 P.M. took the anchor and
broke to the westward a little more and came to
anchor at day light sent 5 boats of men in
space money whalers but with small boat not get far

Friday Sept the 28th
Weather calm and warm all the boats of chasing
latter part all the boats got in boat & were
at the anchor

Remarks on Board Ship Itaps 1855

Saturday Sept the 28th

Went from the eastward all the boats off at 6 P.M. struck a whale got him turned up at dark 4 miles from the ship and began towing for the ship at 2 P.M. and the whale and boat with him at day light shot 2 boats of whaling and 2 after the whale that was anchored in. To get a mother whale which anchored and went to him.

Sunday Sept the 29th

Light breeze from the eastward rainy & dry weather. At 2 P.M. got the whale along side took the ashore and went for the other whale but could not find him. The line sunk and staking the boat down with him at 4 P.M. found him but could not haul him up. Latter part weather thick and rainy at day light swept over to the whale and sent 2 boats after the other at 10 p.m. finished

hauling Monday October the 1st

Went from the eastward with thick rainy weather. At one P.M. got the whale along side and went to haul him up. Finished haul up the whale and let go. The large one and 80 fathoms of chain got through at 1 P.M. got up and set the watches. The latter part blowing strong from S.E. and rugie no whales about.

Tuesday Oct the 2nd

Blowing a wester moderate towards dark all the boats on shore. no whales around in sight to day 2 in the harbor room. Had in latter part good weather all the boats off but 1 few whales about and vary wild & commenced boiling.

Wednesday Oct the 3rd

Fine weather 3 boats of whales scarce 10. Sail in the bay. Most of them boiling. The latter part light breeze from the S. then got under weigh bound over to Pelikato's bay for water employed boiling.

Thursday Oct the 4th

Light winds from southward at 2 P.M. anchored in Pelikato's bay & sail in the bay at 4. Under latter part employed in working the ship farther up the bay and getting 4 night of backs on shore for water.

Remarks on Board Ship Mass 1865

Friday Oct the 5th

Thick heavy weather at anchor in Felixstowe Bay, sailing latter part employed hauling and stowing down of all diminished boiling

Saturday Oct the 6th

Sailing in Felixstowe Bay, ships hammering in all the time reports no whales in Shunter Bay
Latter part employed in scraping and splitting boards

Sunday Oct the 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. and thick rainy weather
Mid part the same latter part light breeze from S.W.
At 12 A.M. wind increasing fast

Monday Oct the 8th

Blowing a heavy gale of wind at W. at 11th the ship under a good sea about one mile off shore, sailing with the large anchor down and 25 fathoms of chain but well stopped to the fore mast the water quite smooth where the ship is and 5 fathoms of water moving bottom at 11 P.M. moderate latter fine weather
Employed splitting and scraping boards

Tues Oct the 9th

Light breeze from the westward and good weather
Mid part the same latter part blowing a gale from S.W.
Employed in scraping boards and stowing it below

Wednesday Oct the 10th

Blowing a strong gale of wind from S.W. 10 ships in the bay one boiling Mid and latter part the same

Thursday Oct the 11th

Blowing a gale from S.W. and clear weather Mid part the same latter part more moderate 5 ships went out of the passage for the island's employed breaking out and stowing down and filling water on shore

Friday Oct the 12th

Blowing strong from S.W. 4 ships in the bay Mid and latter part fine weather employed in getting at water

Remarks on Board Ship Hafs 1855

Saturday Oct the 13th

In a heavy weather with light easterly winds and
boats down on shore cutting sliding sails down and
the rest getting of water and storing it. Down the
part the same latter part wind from S.W. blowing strong

Sunday Oct the 14th

Blowing a heavy gale of wind from W. S.W. and
a thick snow storm the latter part the same
employed clearing up decks and getting ready for sea

Monday Oct the 15th

Blowing hard from W. S.W. and thick snowing weather
All the ships gone out but two the latter part the
same employed in bending sails

Tuesday Oct the 16th

Strong breeze from W. S.W. and thick snowing weather
the latter part the same latter part got under weigh with
the wind W. S.W. in company with the India and young
Phoenix at 12 o'clock got well out of the passage weather
thick and snowing most of the time

Wednesday Oct the 17th

Strong breeze from W. S.W. and clear weather at 5 P.M.
The island of Proctich bearing S. E. Dist 20 miles steering
S. E. & going along with a good breeze the India and
young Phoenix about 2 miles off the latter part blowing fresh
and a thick snow storm put the ship under close reef
and fore sail latter part wind and weather the same
Steering to the eastward wind from S. W. 3 sail in sight

Thursday Oct 18th

Blowing fresh from S.W. with thick snow squalls at
east under close reef and fore sail the latter part moderate
latter part light baffling winds all sail set

Friday Oct the 19th

Blowing fresh from Northward steering S. by E.
barring all present sail the latter part blowing a heavy
gale from S.W. running the ship under close reef
Main topsail at 11 o'clock lost the west part off
the boom the latter part more moderate set the fore
sail except steering S. E.

Lat 53° 18' Long 142° 44'

Remarks on Board Ship Mast 1855

Saturday Oct the 20th

Blowing fresh from N^W steering S.E. at 5
P.M. moderating some set double reef topsails and
fore sail. Mid part the same latter part moderate
Made sail employed in reving running rigging

Lat 51° 18' Long 150° 37'

Sunday Oct the 21st

Light air from W with a heavy swell steering S.E.
Mid and latter part light winds and calm from N.E. &
2 ships sight weather thick and rainy

Lat 50° 54' N Long 8

Monday Oct the 22nd

Light breeze from N.E. thick rainy weather
Heading E.S. & by the wind all sail set mid part loose
Fresh shortened sail at 2 P.M. luffed to the wind went
Thick and squally at day light kept off E.S. and made
Sail wind N^W and quite clear

Lat by obs 48° 38' Long by thro 152° 55'

Tuesday Oct the 23rd

Fine breeze from N^W steering S.S. & under all sail
at 2 P.M. raised the land list 26th at dark got well in
for the passage wind moderating at 10 P.M. got through
in to the pacific ocean W and latter part fine
breeze and good weather steering E.S. & all sail set

Lat 48° 14' Long 156° 18' E

Wednesday Oct the 24th

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. and squally steering E.S. &
carrying all present sail mid and latter part the same

Lat 46° 18' N Long 158° 40' E

Thursday Oct the 25th

Blowing fresh from N^W with snow squalls S.W.
& half S under reef topsails and fore sail mid
and latter part light breeze and good weather all sail

Lat 45° 12' Long 162° 40' E

Remarks on Board Ship Haps 1955

Friday Oct the 26th

Light breeze for S.W. with a heavy swell steering
broad S. by E. and latter part starboard. the water deep
to see about 6000 the carpenter making staving sail boom.

Lat 44° 28' N Long 64° 18' E

Saturday Oct the 27th

Light air and calm. Most of the time heading all round
the compass Middle and latter part light breeze from
S. by E. heading S. by E. by the wind all sail set

Lat 45° 7' N Long 67° 10' E

Sunday Oct the 28th

Fine breeze from S. by E. heading S. by E. under all sail
the part wind and weather the same latter part blowing
fresh single reef the topsails heading S. by E. on a wind

Lat 45° 22' N Long 68° 57' E

Monday Oct the 29th

Blowing fresh for S. by E. heading S. by E. at 1 P.M. & 3 P.M.
the ship under close reef fore and main topsails
and reef fore sail wind increasing at once & at 4 P.M.
have two under close reef main topsail wind S. at 7 P.M.
wind S. by E. the sailing some keep S. east set fore topsail
and fore sail close reef second brace from the southward

Tues Oct the 30th

Blowing fresh in S. by E. steering east lugging all
mainsail the part wind S. by E. blowing a gale at 6
latter part moderate some made more sail wind the same

Lat 44° 46' N Long 72° 44' E

Wednesday Oct the 31st

Moderate breeze from the west and a heavy swell
steering S. by E. all sail set that will draw the part
calm latter part wind S. by E. blowing fresh at 12 P.M.
the ship under close reef topsails and fore sail
Ship heading S. by E.

Remarks on Beane Ship 1855

Thursday November the 1st

Blowing a gale of wind fr S & with thick rainey
Weather sounding too the Eastward at 10 P.M. wind
S W kept up & by S under close reef fore and Main
Topsails and reef fore sail latter part moderated
Seyne set whole Topsails and Main top gallant
Sail gain along Finley

Lat 43° 25' Long 118° 08' W

Thurs Nov the 1st

Fine breeze from the westward steering E half S
All sail set that will draw the and latter part the same

Lat 41° 58' N Long 115° 44' W

Friday Nov the 2nd

Light breeze from the Westward and growing lighter
Clearing E half S at 8 P.M. wind is S & E and blowing
On fresh latter part blowing a gale fr S & E at
12 & all hoove too under close reef Main topsail

Saturday Nov the 3rd

Blowing a heavy gale from S & E the ship swung
Too under close reef Main topsail at 10 P.M. wind
S & W kept her up east half south latter part fine
Breeze Made all sail at 7 P.M. before Silver a Portuguese
Died on board at 11 P.M. Buried him

Lat 41° 25' Long 110° 23' W

Sunday Nov the 4th

Fine breeze from S & W at east half south under
All sail did and latter part the same

Lat 38° 58' Long 108° 44' W

Mon Nov the 5th

Wind S W rather light at east half south the ship
Not wind is good breeze latter part wind N & fresh
Breeze under two reef topsails and courses hoisting
S & E by the wind came reef fore sail and Main
Lat 37° 58' N Long 108° 12' W

Remarks on Brevit Ship Mast 1855

Tuesday November the 1st

Blowing quite fresh from N^W & heading E & S & under
double reef topsails and courses and latter part
blowing a gale from N^W & ship under close reef main
topsail and reef fore sail heading E & S

Wednesday Nov the 2nd

Blowing a gale from N^W & the ship under
close reef main topsail and reef fore sail at
5. At 10 o'clock the fore sail blew and latter part
Wind and Weather the same.

Tall 11 Long 11

Thurs Nov the 3rd

Wind E & S blowing fresh at 4 P.M. No ice
Some more ship the N^W & set close reef top
sails inner fore and reef fore sail and
latter part blowing a gale from the wind under
double reef topsails and fore sail single washing
bone

Tall 36 " 37 Long 16 4 "

Friday Nov the 4th

Fresh breeze from N^W & heading E & S & under
double reef topsails and courses and latter part wind
The same single reef topsails and courses set

Heading east by N employment washing bone

Tall 30 " 57 " Long 10 " 48 "

Saturday Nov the 5th

Strong breeze from south east heading along
E and S by N under single reefs and latter
part fine and weather the same

Tall 136 " 48 Long 158 " 6 "

Remarks on Board Ship Days 1855

Sunday Nov the 11th

Strong breeze from S.E. & heading along. & surging all Spruce cut sail Micani latter part wind south east at 7 o'clock. Tacked to the South all sail set

Lat 36° 44' Long 157° 42'

Monday Nov the 12th

Wind S.E. and S.E. at 4 o'clock tacked heading S.E. by S. close to the wind Micani latter part wind S.E. and a strong breeze doubled right hand for the main sail heading. S.E. & employed Washing horse

Lat 37° 03' Long 156° 17' 1/2

Tuesday Nov the 13th

Fresh breeze from S.E. heading. S.E. & Micani double reef. Topsails heading south. & the southward Micani latter part wind and weather the same employed at ships duty

Lat 37° 17' Long 154° 34' 1/2

Wednesday Nov the 14th

Wind S.E. heading along. S.E. by S. by the wind Spruce cut sails in the part the same latter heading S.E. by S. all sail set employed repairing sails

Lat 36° 28' Long 152° 58' 1/2

Thursday Nov the 15th

Wind to the southward heading along S.E. all sail set the part the same latter part slight wind from the westward and squally with swimming sea

Lat 35° 48' Long 152° 14' 1/2

Remarks on Strait Ship Mass 1855

Friday Nov the 16th

Light winds and calm from the Westward. Stearing
S. by E. under all sail going about 2 Miles per hour.
The part light from the Eastward full part light winds
and growing lighter from the Southward. Heading E. S. E.
Employing the fore topsail

Lat 34° 18' Long 115° 14' 30" W

Saturday Nov the 17th

Calm and light winds from the Southward. Stearing
S. by E. under all sail. The latter part light winds S. E.
The sail in sight on shoreward and at last a large
sailing ship hauled down

Lat 33° 44' Long 115° 14' 30" W

Sunday Nov the 18th

Light breeze from the Southward heading E. The
distance at one sail the ship went on board of the
schooner the foreward of it. A 12 days per hour. By
going to San Francisco got a few sweet potatoes with
the other part wine bottle. Working the ship to the
Southward. Last in took with it four more

Lat 33° 14' 30" Long 115° 14' 30" W

Monday Nov the 19th

Wind south and at four breeze. Working to the south
all sail set. The ship full part from off south east
and east one in sight and by the sun being lower

Lat 32° 42' Long 115° 14' 30" W

Tuesday Nov the 20th

Light variable winds from S. E. by S. and S. by E.
The ship full part from off south east
and by the sun being lower the ship

Lat 31° 58' Long 115° 14' 30" W

Remarks on Drant Ship May 1. 1855

Wednesday Nov the 21st
Calms and light winds from the Northward steering S by W the first the same latter part
under employes sailing even to lower right

Lat 30° 25' Long 148° 10' W

Thursday Nov the 22nd
Calms and winds from the Northward steering
S by W the same latter part the same employes
taking on

Lat 28° 53' Long 148° 36' W

Friday Nov the 23rd
Calms and light winds from the Northward
steering S by W the same latter part the same
from the eastward employes taking on

Lat 28° 53' Long 150° 35' W

Saturday Nov the 24th
Wind south east light steering S by W the same
the same latter part the same with wind S by W

Lat 28° 35' Long 151° 48' W

Sunday Nov the 25th
Wind S by W light and from all quarters going
inshore but from all round bottom all light
Latter part a light S by W wind going to the S

Lat 27° 4' W Long 151° 34' W

Monday Nov the 26th
Light sailing winds from the Southward. Sailing
down the coast the same latter part the same
sailing from east to south by the wind & light in
light sailing to the South east

Lat 25° 58' Long 150° 57' W

Remarks on Board Ship Huffs 1855

Tuesday Nov the 27th

Light breeze from S.W. on a wind too for
Southward and Eastward. A light in sight on a wind
the part the same latter part heavy rain. No other
with a long heavy swell from S.W. & sail in sight

Lat 24° 48' N Long 150° 11' W

Wednesday Nov the 28th

Light breeze from S.W. on a wind too for
Southward and Eastward. A light in sight on a wind
the part the same latter part heavy rain. No other
with a long heavy swell from S.W. & sail in sight

Lat 24° 12' N Long 151° 13' W

Thursday Nov the 29th

Light breeze from S.W. on a wind too for
Southward and Eastward. A light in sight on a wind
the part the same latter part heavy rain. No other
with a long heavy swell from S.W. & sail in sight

Lat 23° 54' N Long 152° 12' W

Friday Nov the 30th

Light breeze from S.W. on a wind too for
Southward and Eastward. A light in sight on a wind
the part the same latter part heavy rain. No other
with a long heavy swell from S.W. & sail in sight

Lat 22° 20' N Long 154° 34' W

Saturday December the 1st

Strong breeze from S.W. on a wind too for
Southward and Eastward. A light in sight on a wind
the part the same latter part heavy rain. No other
with a long heavy swell from S.W. & sail in sight

Sunday December the 2nd

Strong breeze from S.W. on a wind too for
Southward and Eastward. A light in sight on a wind
the part the same latter part heavy rain. No other
with a long heavy swell from S.W. & sail in sight

Com. M. J. and a few others in 30

Bound to Cape Horn

Friday Jan 18th 1850

At 10 AM. from L. & E. under single sail
to the north and the part of the wind was
and went to the north. Ship making 10 knots per hour.

Lat. 41° 14' N. Long. 174° 44' W.

Saturday Jan 19th 1850

At 10 AM. from L. & E. under single sail
to the north and the part of the wind was
and went to the north. Ship making 10 knots per hour.

Lat. 41° 14' N. Long. 174° 44' W.

Sunday Jan 20th 1850

At 10 AM. from L. & E. under single sail
to the north and the part of the wind was
and went to the north. Ship making 10 knots per hour.

Lat. 41° 14' N. Long. 174° 44' W.

Monday Jan 21st 1850

At 10 AM. from L. & E. under single sail
to the north and the part of the wind was
and went to the north. Ship making 10 knots per hour.

Lat. 41° 14' N. Long. 174° 44' W.

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1850

At 10 AM. from L. & E. under single sail
to the north and the part of the wind was
and went to the north. Ship making 10 knots per hour.

Lat. 41° 14' N. Long. 174° 44' W.

Monday Jan 28th 185

Wednesday Jan 30th 185

Went from N.E. by E. ship a heading
later back the same heading S.E.

Lat 3.00 So Long 150.05 West

Thursday Jan 31st

Went back strong breeze from S.E. saw
many birds got two of them
one of them was a very large one
and the other was a small one
the birds were very tame

Lat 3.30 So Long

Friday Jan 31st 185

Went from the N.E. to the S.E. and
saw many birds got two of them
one of them was a very large one
and the other was a small one
the birds were very tame

Lat 4.47 So Long 149.41 W

Saturday Jan 31st 185

Went back strong breeze from S.E. saw
many birds got two of them
one of them was a very large one
and the other was a small one
the birds were very tame

Lat 5.10 So Long 148.66 West

Remarks on Board Ship Mass 1856

Sunday Jan 27th 1856

Wind light variable weather from S.W. later from
S.W. with a heavy fall of rain and fog
in the evening

Latitude 33° 30' Long 150° 30' W

Monday Jan 28th 1856

Wind light variable weather from S.W. later from
S.W. about 8 A.M. more S.W. weather clearing
and later parts light winds from S.W.

Latitude 33° 30' Long 150° 30' W

Tuesday Jan 29th 1856

Wind light variable weather from S.W. later from
S.W. with a heavy fall of rain and fog
part the same

Latitude 33° 30' Long 150° 30' W

Wednesday Jan 30th 1856

Wind light variable weather from S.W. later from
S.W. with a heavy fall of rain and fog
part the same

Latitude 33° 30' Long 150° 30' W

Thursday Jan 31st 1856

Wind light variable weather from S.W. later from
S.W. with a heavy fall of rain and fog
part the same

Latitude 33° 30' Long 150° 30' W

Remarks on Board ship "Hull" 1856

Friday Oct 12th 1856

Light breeze from S.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the N.W. again, employed in repairing the mainmast, etc. Lat 14° 15' N Long 15° 15' W

Saturday Oct 13th 1856

Light breeze from N.W. with plenty of rain. The wind shifted to the S.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the S.W. with squalls of rain. Lat 14° 15' N Long 15° 15' W

Sunday Oct 14th 1856

Light breeze from S.W. with plenty of rain. The wind shifted to the N.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the N.W. with squalls of rain. Lat 14° 15' N Long 15° 15' W

Lat 13° 12' N Long 15° 20' W

Monday Oct 15th 1856

Heavy squally weather from N.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the S.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the S.W. with squalls of rain. Lat 13° 12' N Long 15° 20' W

Lat 13° 12' N Long 15° 20' W

Tuesday Oct 16th 1856

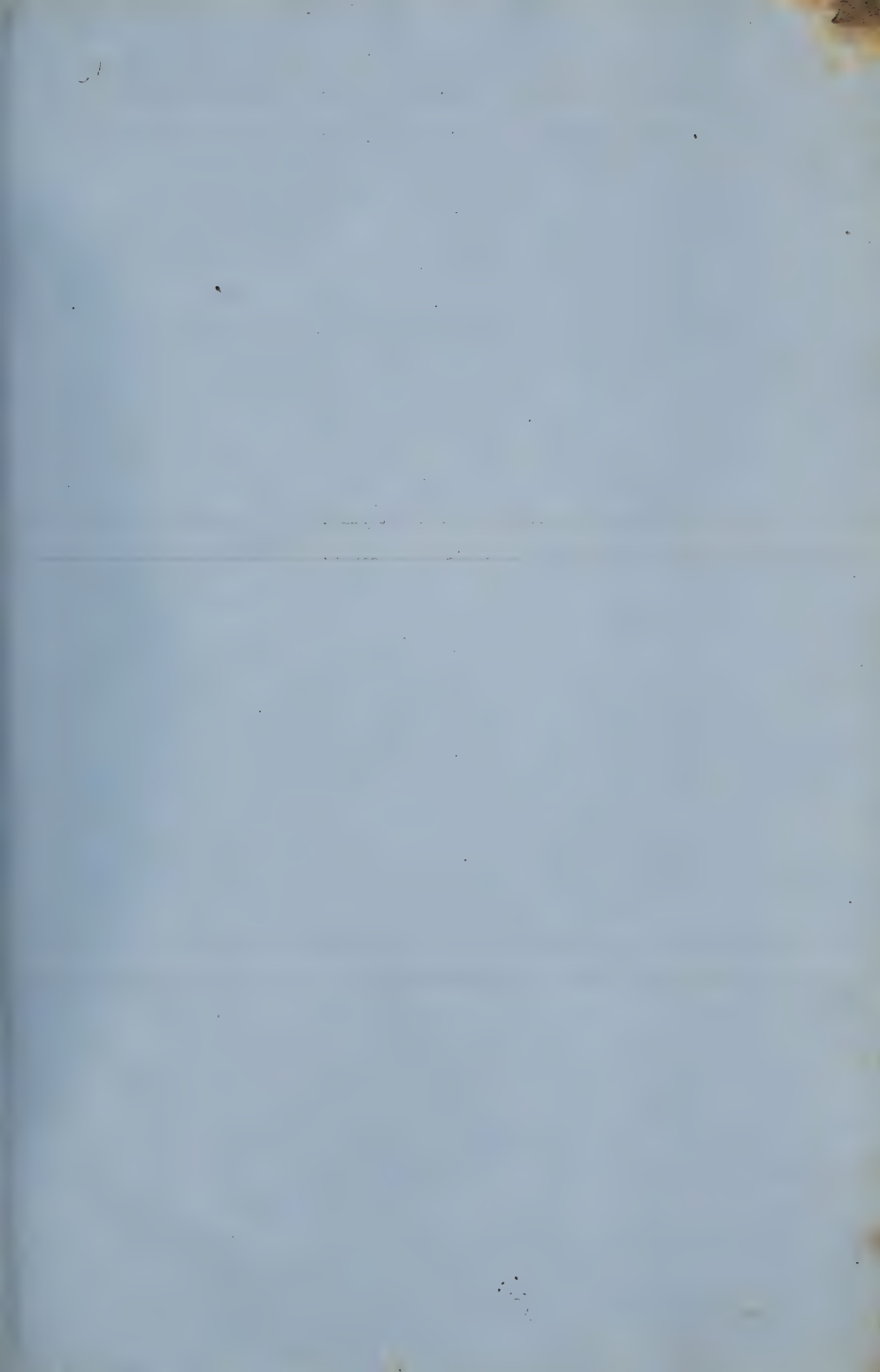
Light breeze from S.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the N.W. with squalls of rain. The wind shifted to the N.W. with squalls of rain. Lat 13° 12' N Long 15° 20' W

Lat 13° 12' N Long 15° 20' W

Wednesday Oct 17th 1856

Gauges of oil stored from in 1855

| Sp | Barrel | | | | |
|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 252 | 287 120 | 166 | 175 | 88 | 140 |
| 253 | 310 280 | 168 | 270 | 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 266 280 | 161 | 183 | 180 | 166 |
| 235 | 181 244 | 137 | 114 | 120 | 153 |
| 225 | 160 210 | 253 | 118 | 114 | 168 |
| 221 | 163 240 | 202 | 107 | 58 | 83 |
| 216 | 145 86 | 222 | 155 | 224 | 146 |
| 211 | 148 280 | 217 | 107 | 226 | 145 |
| 185 | 146 224 | 51 | 152 | 222 | 142 |
| 55 | 240 158 | 88 | 146 | 145 | |
| 20 | 264 106 | 101 | 126 | 123 | |
| | 151 246 | 167 | 121 | 87 | |
| | 160 261 | 225 | 115 | 166 | |
| | 281 223 | 280 | 217 | 151 | |
| | 221 226 | 225 | 138 | 177 | |
| | 225 214 | 250 | 68 | 141 | |
| | 277 268 | 160 | 205 | 121 | |
| | 261 150 | 101 | 183 | 138 | |
| | 217 155 | 262 | 215 | 88 | |
| | 254 215 | 221 | 181 | 236 | |
| | 258 154 | 143 | 222 | 151 | |
| | 221 80 | 258 | 221 | 115 | |
| | 241 226 | 181 | 188 | 122 | |
| | 241 224 | 224 | 118 | 122 | |
| | 146 250 | 234 | 107 | 115 | |
| | 274 212 | 215 | 212 | 118 | |
| | 155 252 | 211 | 86 | 115 | |
| | 281 271 | 250 | 150 | 118 | |
| | 220 250 | 144 | 140 | 154 | |
| | 275 118 | 118 | 140 | 58 | |
| | 175 184 | 135 | 140 | 143 | |
| | 220 118 | 181 | 86 | 160 | |
| | 224 220 | 151 | 80 | 158 | |
| | 262 224 | 108 | 151 | 112 | |
| | 241 263 | 113 | 178 | 165 | |
| | 221 270 | 131 | 124 | 126 | |
| | 250 250 | 155 | 120 | 127 | |
| | 234 161 | 120 | 135 | 161 | |
| | 226 118 | 158 | 178 | 142 | |
| | 143 141 | 188 | 141 | 144 | |
| | 152 155 | 72 | 82 | 155 | |
| | 175 250 | 183 | 84 | 58 | |



1854

List of Provisions used from Dec the 25th 1854

| Lard | | Gall | | April the 2 ^d 1 bush of short lard | |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Dec the 30 th 2 | bush 120 | 185 | | May the 15 th 1 bush | |
| Feb the 8 th 3 | bills | | | July the 21 st 1 bush | |
| March the 10 th 3 | bills | | | Sept the 7 th 1 bush | |
| April the 16 th 2 | bushes | | | Sept the 7 th 1 bil of beef & lard pork | |
| April the 24 th 2 | bushes | | | Oct the 1 st 1 tierce of beef & 1 bil of pork | |
| May the 29 th 1 | bush | | | the 7 th 1 bil of pork the 14 th 1 bil of beef | |
| June the 12 th 1 | bush | | | Do the 18 th 1 of beef & 1 of pork the 27 th 2 of beef | |
| do the 25 th 3 | bills | | | Apr the 1 st 1 of beef & the 4 th 1 of pork | |
| May the 1 st 1 | bush | | | do the 10 th 1 of beef & the 14 th 1 of beef & 1 of pork | |
| do the 20 th 2 | bushes | | | the 20 th 1 of beef & the 24 th 1 of pork | |
| do the 26 th 1 | bush | | | do the 1 st 1 of beef | |
| do the 27 th 1 | bush | | | | |
| do the 28 th 1 | bush | | | | |
| Beef | | Bills | | For pork | |
| Jan 4 | 1 | Jan 4 | 1 | Dec the 25 th 2 | Bills beef & pork |
| Jan 10 | 1 | | | Feb 1 | May butter the 4 th |
| do 18 | 1 | do 18 | 1 | March the 24 th 2 | Bills of beef |
| do 26 | 1 | do 26 | 1 | do 25 | 1 |
| Feb 4 | 1 | do 4 | 1 | do 31 | 1 |
| Feb 17 | 1 | Feb 17 | 1 | do 31 | 1 |
| do 27 | 1 | do 27 | 1 | Apr the 4 th 1 | do 1 |
| March 4 | 1 | do 4 | 1 | do the 10 th 1 | |
| do 11 | 1 | do 11 | 1 | do the 14 th 1 | |
| do 14 | 1 | | | do 20 | 1 |
| do 16 | 1 | do 16 | 1 | do 20 | 1 |
| do 20 | 1 | | | May the 5 th 1 | do 1 |
| | | | | do the 12 th 1 | do 1 |
| | | | | do the 18 th 1 | do 1 |
| | | | | do the 24 th 1 | do 1 |
| | | | | do the 27 th 1 | do 1 |
| Flour | | bush | | June the 2 nd 1 bush of short lard | |
| Jan the 4 th 1 | | | | do the 14 th 1 | |
| Feb the 7 th 1 | bush | | | do the 15 th 1 | |
| March the 12 th 1 | bush | | | do the 20 th 1 | |
| Apr the 2 nd 1 | bush | | | do the 24 th 1 | |
| May the 18 th 1 | bush | | | do the 27 th 1 | |
| June the 27 th 1 | bush | | | do the 30 th 1 | |
| July the 27 th 1 | bush | | | do the 31 st 1 | |

1000 Gallons of oil flowed down from June 2nd to

| Time | July 15 th | July 16 th | July 21 st | July 26 th | Aug 2 nd | Aug 2 nd |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 11 1/2 | 181 | 184 | 210 | 181 | 151 | 181 |
| 11 1/2 | 181 | 184 | 210 | 181 | 151 | 181 |
| 10 1/2 | 189 | 180 | 210 | 175 | 151 | 129 |
| 14 1/2 | 247 | # 181 | 150 | 174 | 151 | 104 |
| 18 1/2 | 245 | # 187 | 135 | 182 | 196 | 300 |
| 18 1/2 | 241 | # 181 | 101 | 149 | 200 | 54 |
| 17 1/2 | 240 | # 142 | 215 | 125 | 153 | 154 |
| 25 1/2 | 189 | # 150 | 231 | 227 | 135 | 158 |
| 21 1/2 | 141 | # 147 | 238 | 245 | 150 | 150 |
| 28 1/2 | 168 | # 160 | 183 | 149 | 151 | 158 |
| 17 1/2 | 148 | # 138 | 71 | 150 | 115 | 145 |
| 11 1/2 | 148 | # 153 | 154 | 120 | 140 | 105 |
| 12 1/2 | 140 | # 123 | 183 | 274 | 140 | 113 |
| 30 | 158 | 270 | 140 | 145 | 120 | 142 |
| 14 1/2 | 180 | 250 | 108 | 121 | 90 | 139 |
| 15 1/2 | 179 | 240 | 155 | 240 | 75 | 115 |
| 23 1/2 | 240 | 228 | 100 | 225 | 90 | 140 |
| 19 1/2 | 223 | 230 | 185 | 255 | 202 | 145 |
| 14 1/2 | 213 | 250 | 152 | 242 | 140 | 93 |
| 14 1/2 | 223 | 255 | 152 | 250 | 151 | 99 |
| 15 1/2 | 278 | 244 | 184 | 223 | 50 | 99 |
| 7 th | 225 | 250 | 128 | 172 | 130 | 145 |
| 14 1/2 | 164 | 229 | 185 | 187 | 280 | 145 |
| 13 1/2 | 180 | 232 | 185 | 130 | 151 | 93 |
| 14 1/2 | 159 | 182 | 138 | 170 | 108 | 99 |
| 15 1/2 | 163 | 153 | 105 | 131 | 135 | 131 |
| 13 1/2 | 160 | 154 | Aug 22 nd | 180 | 85 | 112 |
| 15 1/2 | 176 | 140 | 140 | 132 | 130 | 154 |
| 18 1/2 | 148 | 161 | 186 | 131 | 85 | 1283 |
| 14 1/2 | 170 | 140 | 139 | 127 | 110 | |
| 12 1/2 | 181 | 155 | 236 | 118 | 100 | |
| 24 1/2 | 178 | 130 | 89 | 171 | 120 | |
| 24 1/2 | 195 | 150 | 78 | 158 | 158 | |
| 25 1/2 | | | 240 | 181 | 181 | |
| 1 1/2 | | | 117 | 171 | 114 | |
| 14 1/2 | | | 90 | 245 | 175 | |
| 15 1/2 | | | 212 | 255 | 175 | |
| 13 1/2 | | | 229 | 272 | 185 | |
| 24 1/2 | | | 150 | 254 | 232 | |
| | | | 188 | 264 | 205 | |
| | | | 105 | 200 | 84 | |
| | | | 150 | 229 | 140 | |
| | | | 122 | 240 | 151 | |
| | | | 188 | 227 | 131 | |
| | | | 188 | 258 | 145 | |
| | | | 105 | 200 | 158 | |
| | | | 150 | 188 | 254 | |
| | | | 238 | 185 | 185 | |
| | | | 180 | 200 | 200 | |
| | | | 150 | | | |
| | | | 122 | | | |

Slowed down in 1854

up to 1854

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

93

99

145

17 Beddow
Bow Head Oil Shoved down from 18⁵⁴ 5th

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|
| 154 | 165 | 180 | 135 | 220 | 135 |
| 155 | 175 | 155 | 135 | 187 | 135 |
| 150 | 167 | 181 | 135 | 180 | |
| 160 | 156 | 185 | 151 | 145 | None bundled |
| 124 | 155 | 183 | 158 | 170 | Oct 17 th 1884 |
| 122 | 187 | 219 | 155 | 172 | 183 Bundles all |
| 120 | 227 | 274 | 187 | 145 | taken this season |
| 155 | 100 | 242 | 175 | 130 | |
| 150 | 255 | 258 | 182 | 130 | |
| 234 | 137 | 247 | 250 | 114 | |
| 245 | 146 | 202 | 269 | 158 | |
| 255 | 147 | 204 | 140 | 104 | |
| 233 | 157 | 287 | 245 | 124 | |
| 145 | 178 | 140 | 247 | 30 | |
| 163 | 185 | 155 | 260 | 119 | |
| 113 | 185 | 145 | 245 | 60 | |
| 120 | 175 | 130 | 200 | | |
| 185 | 145 | 175 | 130 | | |
| 201 | 100 | 225 | 135 | 200 | |
| 200 | 150 | 220 | 158 | 145 | |
| 140 | 125 | 260 | 153 | 110 | |
| 122 | 125 | 357 | 268 | 145 | |
| 125 | 230 | 257 | 270 | 110 | |
| 124 | 230 | 241 | 125 | 60 | |
| 147 | 185 | 259 | 100 | 207 | |
| 145 | 129 | 229 | 170 | 130 | |
| 140 | 128 | 229 | 188 | 180 | |
| 140 | 158 | 278 | 141 | 60 | |
| 257 | 185 | 238 | 235 | 107 | |
| 252 | 130 | 240 | 129 | 151 | |
| 205 | 90 | | | | |
| 200 | 290 | 130 | 133 | 101 | |
| 100 | 182 | 138 | 160 | 158 | |
| 147 | 265 | 135 | 159 | 130 | |
| 100 | 270 | 137 | 170 | 50 | |
| 142 | 267 | 145 | 182 | 150 | |
| 108 | 274 | 150 | 165 | 150 | |
| 254 | 242 | 141 | 180 | 95 | |
| 234 | 157 | 185 | 191 | 158 | |
| 170 | 145 | 180 | 189 | | |
| 170 | 155 | 140 | 134 | 160 | |
| 130 | 140 | 165 | 237 | 215 | |
| 130 | 145 | 100 | 236 | 115 | |
| 130 | 162 | 10 | 217 | 220 | |
| 135 | 15 | 125 | | | |

New Bread for 1854.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Feb. 3 rd / Cash | March 7 th / | March 1 st / Cash |
| " " 30 - / | " " 26 - / | Dec. 15 th / |
| Dec. 2 nd / | " " 27 th / | Jan. 1 st / |
| Jan. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | Feb. 3 rd / |
| Feb. 3 rd / | " " 14 th / | Dec. 15 th / |
| Mar. 7 th / | " " 14 th / | |
| Apr. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| May 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| June 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| July 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| Aug. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| Sept. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| Oct. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| Nov. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |
| Dec. 1 st / | " " 14 th / | |

